

## ACCELERATED DISTRIBUTION DEMONSTRATION SYSTEM

REGULATORY INFORMATION DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (RIDS)

ACCESSION NBR: 9202250211 DOC. DATE: 92/02/14 NOTARIZED: YES DOCKET #  
 FACIL: STN-50-528 Palo Verde Nuclear Station, Unit 1, Arizona Publi 05000528  
 STN-50-529 Palo Verde Nuclear Station, Unit 2, Arizona Publi 05000529  
 STN-50-530 Palo Verde Nuclear Station, Unit 3, Arizona Publi 05000530  
 AUTH. NAME AUTHOR AFFILIATION  
 CONWAY, W.F. Arizona Public Service Co. (formerly Arizona Nuclear Power  
 RECIP. NAME RECIPIENT AFFILIATION  
 Document Control Branch (Document Control Desk) *see Rpt*

SUBJECT: Application for amends to Licenses NPF-41, NPF-51 & NPF-74,  
 revising TS to allow implementation of guidance provided in  
 Generic Ltr 89-01, "Implementation of Programmatic Controls  
 for Radiological Effluent TS in Administrative Controls...."

DISTRIBUTION CODE: A009D COPIES RECEIVED: LTR 1 ENCL 1 SIZE: 7+327  
 TITLE: OR/Licensing Submittal: Appendix I

NOTES: STANDARDIZED PLANT 05000528  
 Standardized plant. 05000529  
 Standardized plant. 05000530

	RECIPIENT		COPIES			RECIPIENT		COPIES	
	ID CODE/NAME		LTTR	ENCL		ID CODE/NAME		LTTR	ENCL
	PD5 LA		1	1		PD5 PD		1	1
	TRAMMELL, C		2	2		THOMPSON, M		2	2
INTERNAL:	ACRS		3	3		NRR/BRADFUTE, J		1	1
	NRR/DREP DIR10E		1	0		NRR/DREP/PRPB11		1	1
	NUDOCS-ABSTRACT		1	1		OC/LEMB		1	0
	OGC/HDS1		1	0		<u>REG FILE</u> 01		1	1
	RGN5 DRSS/RPB		1	1					
EXTERNAL:	EG&G AKERS, D		1	1		NRC PDR		1	1
	PNL/BAKER, D.A.		1	1					
NOTES:			1	1					

NOTE TO ALL "RIDS" RECIPIENTS:

PLEASE HELP US TO REDUCE WASTE! CONTACT THE DOCUMENT CONTROL DESK,  
 ROOM P1-37 (EXT. 20079) TO ELIMINATE YOUR NAME FROM DISTRIBUTION  
 LISTS FOR DOCUMENTS YOU DON'T NEED!

TOTAL NUMBER OF COPIES REQUIRED: LTTR 21 ENCL 18



**Arizona Public Service Company**

P.O. BOX 53999 • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85072-3999

**WILLIAM F. CONWAY**  
EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT  
NUCLEAR

161-04618-WFC/JRP

February 14, 1992

U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
ATTN: Document Control Desk  
Mail Station P1-37  
Washington, DC 20555

Dear Sirs:

**Subject: Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station (PVNGS)**  
**Units 1, 2, and 3**  
**Docket Nos. STN 50-528/529/530**  
**Technical Specification Amendment Request**  
**Implementation of Generic Letter 89-01**  
**File: 92-F-005-419.05; 92-056-026**

In accordance with 10 CFR 50.90, Arizona Public Service Company (APS) submits herewith a request to amend Facility Operating Licenses NPF-41, NPF-51, and NPF-74. These amendments are requested to allow the implementation of the guidance provided by Generic Letter 89-01, "Implementation of Programmatic Controls for Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications in the Administrative Controls Section of the Technical Specifications and the Relocation of Procedural Details of RETS to the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual or to the Process Control Program."

Attachment 1 to this amendment request includes the following:

- A. Description of Amendment Request
- B. Purpose for the Technical Specification
- C. Need for the Technical Specification Amendment
- D. Basis for No Significant Hazards Consideration
- E. Safety Analysis for the Proposed Amendment Request
- F. Environmental Impact Consideration Determination
- G. Marked-up Technical Specification Pages

9202250211 920214  
PDR ADDCK 0500052B  
P PDR

D

A009  
111





U. S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
ATTN: Document Control Desk  
Page 2

The proposed changes to the Technical Specifications are consistent with the guidance provided in Generic Letter 89-01, Supplement No. 1 with the exception of the items listed in Attachment 1, Section A. A copy of the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual, Rev. 5, and a copy of the Solid Radwaste Process Control Program, Rev. 2, are enclosed as Attachments 2 and 3, respectively, for use as reference in reviewing the proposed amendment.

Pursuant to 10 CFR 50.91(b)(1), and by copy of this letter and attachments, the Arizona Radiation Regulatory Agency is being notified of this request for a Technical Specification amendment.

If you should have any questions or concerns, please contact Michael E. Powell of my staff at (602) 340-4981.

Sincerely,



WFC/JRP/pmm

Attachments:

1. Technical Specification Amendment
2. Offsite Dose Calculation Manual, Rev. 5
3. Solid Radwaste Process Control Program, Rev. 2

cc: J. B. Martin  
D. H. Coe  
W. A. Wright  
A. C. Gehr  
A. H. Gutterman

STATE OF ARIZONA       )  
                                  ) ss.  
COUNTY OF MARICOPA   )

I, W. F. Conway, represent that I am Executive Vice President - Nuclear, that the foregoing document has been signed by me on behalf of Arizona Public Service Company with full authority to do so, that I have read such document and know its contents, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements made therein are true and correct.

W F Conway  
W. F. Conway

Sworn To Before Me This 14 Day Of February, 1992.

Linda B. Spill  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires

June 5, 1992



**ATTACHMENT 1  
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AMENDMENT**

**A. DESCRIPTION OF AMENDMENT REQUEST**

The proposed Technical Specification amendment will implement the NRC guidance provided by Generic Letter 89-01, Supplement No. 1. The proposed amendment will 1) relocate the definition of solidification and existing procedural details in the current specification on solid radioactive waste to the Process Control Program (PCP); 2) relocate the existing actions and surveillances in current specifications involving radioactive effluent monitoring instrumentation, the control of liquid and gaseous effluents, equipment requirements for liquid and gaseous effluents, radiological environmental monitoring, and radiological reporting details from the Technical Specifications to the Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (ODCM); and 3) incorporate programmatic controls in the Administrative Controls section of the Technical Specifications that satisfy the requirements of 10 CFR 20.106, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and Appendix I to 10 CFR 50.

There are only two basic differences between the proposed Technical Specification amendment and the guidance provided by Generic Letter 89-01, Supplement No. 1. The first is in Section 6.15 (Major Changes to Radioactive Liquid, Gaseous, and Solid Waste Treatment Systems) of the Administrative Controls. The Generic Letter has the existing procedural details relocated to the ODCM or PCP as appropriate. Arizona Public Service Company (APS) has decided, however, to leave Section 6.15 in the Technical Specifications as part of the Administrative Controls.

A second difference is that Figures 5.1-1, 5.1-2, and 5.1-3 have been enhanced. The revised figures provide information that is more clear than the existing figures. Figure 5.1-3 has additional changes: the fuel building exhaust is 100'-3" from center line of containment, not 112'-9"; and the elevation of the exhaust point above grade for the Condenser Vacuum is 109'-9" not 116'. These changes are administrative, i.e., the exhaust locations have not changed, and the original distances indicated were incorrect since issuance of the unit licenses.

**B. PURPOSE FOR THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

The controls for radioactive effluents and radiological environmental monitoring are incorporated in the Technical Specifications to conform to the regulatory requirements of 10 CFR 20.106, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and Appendix I to 10 CFR 50.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses of the members of the committee. The names are listed in alphabetical order, and the addresses are given in full. The list is as follows:

Name	Address
Mr. A. B. C.	123 Main St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. D. E. F.	456 Elm St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. G. H. I.	789 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Mr. J. K. L.	1010 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Mr. M. N. O.	1111 Third St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. P. Q. R.	1212 Second St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. S. T. U.	1313 First St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. V. W. X.	1414 West St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Y. Z. A.	1515 East St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. B. C. D.	1616 North St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. E. F. G.	1717 South St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. H. I. J.	1818 Central St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. K. L. M.	1919 Union St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. N. O. P.	2020 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Q. R. S.	2121 Park St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. T. U. V.	2222 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. W. X. Y.	2323 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Mr. Z. A. B.	2424 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Mr. C. D. E.	2525 Third St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. F. G. H.	2626 Second St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. I. J. K.	2727 First St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. L. M. N.	2828 West St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. O. P. Q.	2929 East St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. R. S. T.	3030 North St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. U. V. W.	3131 South St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. X. Y. Z.	3232 Central St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. A. B. C.	3333 Union St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. D. E. F.	3434 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. G. H. I.	3535 Park St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. J. K. L.	3636 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. M. N. O.	3737 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Mr. P. Q. R.	3838 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Mr. S. T. U.	3939 Third St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. V. W. X.	4040 Second St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Y. Z. A.	4141 First St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. B. C. D.	4242 West St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. E. F. G.	4343 East St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. H. I. J.	4444 North St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. K. L. M.	4545 South St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. N. O. P.	4646 Central St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Q. R. S.	4747 Union St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. T. U. V.	4848 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. W. X. Y.	4949 Park St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Z. A. B.	5050 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. C. D. E.	5151 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Mr. F. G. H.	5252 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Mr. I. J. K.	5353 Third St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. L. M. N.	5454 Second St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. O. P. Q.	5555 First St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. R. S. T.	5656 West St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. U. V. W.	5757 East St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. X. Y. Z.	5858 North St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. A. B. C.	5959 South St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. D. E. F.	6060 Central St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. G. H. I.	6161 Union St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. J. K. L.	6262 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. M. N. O.	6363 Park St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. P. Q. R.	6464 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. S. T. U.	6565 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Mr. V. W. X.	6666 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Y. Z. A.	6767 Third St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. B. C. D.	6868 Second St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. E. F. G.	6969 First St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. H. I. J.	7070 West St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. K. L. M.	7171 East St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. N. O. P.	7272 North St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Q. R. S.	7373 South St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. T. U. V.	7474 Central St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. W. X. Y.	7575 Union St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Z. A. B.	7676 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. C. D. E.	7777 Park St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. F. G. H.	7878 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. I. J. K.	7979 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Mr. L. M. N.	8080 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Mr. O. P. Q.	8181 Third St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. R. S. T.	8282 Second St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. U. V. W.	8383 First St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. X. Y. Z.	8484 West St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. A. B. C.	8585 East St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. D. E. F.	8686 North St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. G. H. I.	8787 South St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. J. K. L.	8888 Central St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. M. N. O.	8989 Union St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. P. Q. R.	9090 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. S. T. U.	9191 Park St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. V. W. X.	9292 Madison St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Y. Z. A.	9393 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Mr. B. C. D.	9494 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.
Mr. E. F. G.	9595 Third St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. H. I. J.	9696 Second St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. K. L. M.	9797 First St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. N. O. P.	9898 West St., New York, N. Y.
Mr. Q. R. S.	9999 East St., New York, N. Y.

The Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications (RETS) consist of the secondary system liquid waste discharge to onsite evaporation ponds, gaseous effluents, solid radioactive waste, total dose and the monitoring program.

C. **NEED FOR THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION AMENDMENT**

The NRC Staff has recommended these changes to the Technical Specifications. These changes will 1) simplify the associated reporting requirements, 2) simplify the administrative controls for changes to the ODCM and PCP, and 3) add record retention requirements for changes to the ODCM and PCP.

D. **BASIS FOR NO SIGNIFICANT HAZARDS CONSIDERATION**

The Commission has provided standards for determining whether a significant hazards consideration exists as stated in 10 CFR 50.92. A proposed amendment to an operating license for a facility involves a no significant hazards consideration if operation of the facility in accordance with a proposed amendment would not: 1) Involve a significant increase in the probability or consequences of an accident previously evaluated, 2) Create the possibility of a new or different kind of accident from any accident previously evaluated, or 3) Involve a significant reduction in a margin of safety. A discussion of these standards as they relate to the amendment request follows:

Standard 1 -- Involve a significant increase in the probability or consequences of an accident previously evaluated.

The proposed Technical Specification amendment will not involve a significant increase in the probability or consequences of an accident previously evaluated because the RETS are being relocated to the ODCM or the PCP. These specifications will be addressed by programmatic controls in the Administrative Controls section of the Technical Specifications. Several specifications under the heading of RETS are not covered by the new programmatic controls and will be retained as requirements in the existing Technical Specifications.

The NRC Staff has examined the contents of the RETS in relation to the Commission's interim Policy Statement on Technical Specification improvements. The Staff has determined that programmatic controls can be implemented in the Administrative Controls section of the Technical Specifications to satisfy existing regulatory requirements for RETS. These actions simplify the RETS, meet the regulatory requirements for radioactive effluents and radiological environmental monitoring, and are provided as a line-item improvement of the Technical Specifications. The changes as

proposed will not affect equipment important to safety nor will facility operation be changed. Therefore, the proposed change does not involve a significant increase in the probability or consequences of an accident previously evaluated.

Standard 2 -- Create the possibility of a new or different kind of accident from any accident previously evaluated.

The proposed Technical Specification amendment will not create the possibility of a new or different kind of accident from any accident previously evaluated because the RETS which control the amount of radioactive effluent released to onsite evaporation ponds and to the atmosphere will not change. The controls will be relocated to either the ODCM or the PCP. The change will not affect how the units are operated. The concentrations, doses, radwaste treatment and monitoring will remain the same.

Standard 3 -- Involve a significant reduction in a margin of safety.

The proposed Technical Specification amendment will not involve a significant reduction in a margin of safety. The changes are administrative in nature and will not affect the operation of the facility. The RETS ensure that the radioactive effluents and radiological environmental monitoring are in compliance with Federal Regulations concerning releases of radioactive material in liquid or gaseous effluents to unrestricted areas. The proposed change will only relocate these controls from the Technical Specifications to the ODCM or the PCP. The ODCM and PCP are controlled administratively by way of Section 6.14 and Section 6.13 of the Technical Specifications.

#### **E. SAFETY ANALYSIS FOR THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT REQUEST**

The proposed Technical Specification amendment would relocate the Radiological Effluent section from the Technical Specifications to the ODCM or PCP. In addition, the programmatic controls will be implemented in the Administrative Controls section of the Technical Specifications to satisfy existing regulatory requirements for the RETS. The procedural details for the current Technical Specifications on radioactive effluents and radiological environmental monitoring will be relocated to the ODCM. These actions simplify the RETS and meet the regulatory requirements for radioactive effluents and radiological environmental monitoring.

The ODCM implements the program elements which are required by the Administrative Controls section of the Technical Specifications Section 6.8.4.q, Radioactive Effluent Controls Program, and Section 6.8.4.h, Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program. These sections are added as part of the proposed amendment request. The ODCM contains the





operational requirements, the surveillance requirements, and actions required if the operational requirements are not met for the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program and the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program.

The ODCM provides the parameters and methodology to be used in calculating offsite doses resulting from radioactive effluents, in the calculation of gaseous effluent monitor Alarm/Trip Setpoints, and in the conduct of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program. Methods are included for determining air, whole body, and organ dose at the controlling location due to plant effluents.

The proposed changes in format are not substance changes and do not replace existing requirements. Therefore, the proposed Technical Specification amendment would not reduce the margin of safety, and as such will not impact the safety analyses.

#### F. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT CONSIDERATION DETERMINATION

APS has determined that the proposed amendments involve no change in the amount or type of effluents that may be released offsite, and there is no increase in individual or cumulative occupational radiation exposure. The incorporation of programmatic controls for radioactive effluents and radiological environmental monitoring in the Administrative Controls section of the Technical Specifications and the incorporation of the procedural details of the current RETS in the ODCM does not involve an unreviewed environmental safety question.

#### G. MARKED-UP TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PAGES

I	3/4 3-63	3/4 11-3	3/4 11-16	3/4 12-10	5-2
II	" 3-64	" 11-4	" 11-17	" 12-11	5-3
V	" 3-65	" 11-5	" 11-18	" 12-12	5-4
X	" 3-66	" 11-6	" 12-1	[B 3/4 3-4]	6-16
XIV	" 3-67	" 11-7	" 12-2	[U3 only]	6-17
XVII	" 3-68	" 11-8	" 12-3	B 3/4 3-5	6-18
XXI	" 3-69	" 11-9	" 12-4	" " 11-1	6-19
XXII	" 3-70	" 11-10	" 12-5	" " 11-2	6-20
1-4	" 3-71	" 11-11	" 12-6	" " 11-3	6-22
1-5	" 3-72	" 11-12	" 12-7	" " 11-4	6-23
1-6	" 11-1	" 11-13	" 12-8	" " 11-5	6-24
1-7	" 11-2	" 11-14	" 12-9	" " 11-6	
		" 11-15		" " 12-1	
				" " 12-2	

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

3. The third part of the document is a list of names and titles, including "The Hon. Mr. Justice" and "The Hon. Mr. Justice".

INDEX

<u>DEFINITIONS</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>SECTION</u>	
<u>1.0 DEFINITIONS</u>	
1.1 ACTION.....	1-1
1.2 AXIAL SHAPE INDEX.....	1-1
1.3 AZIMUTHAL POWER TILT - $T_q$ .....	1-1
1.4 CHANNEL CALIBRATION.....	1-1
1.5 CHANNEL CHECK.....	1-1
1.6 CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.....	1-2
1.7 CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY.....	1-2
1.8 CONTROLLED LEAKAGE.....	1-2
1.9 CORE ALTERATION.....	1-2
1.10 DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.....	1-3
1.11 $\bar{E}$ - AVERAGE DISINTEGRATION ENERGY.....	1-3
1.12 ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES RESPONSE TIME.....	1-3
1.13 FREQUENCY NOTATION.....	1-3
1.14 GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM.....	1-3
1.15 IDENTIFIED LEAKAGE.....	1-3
1.16 $K_{N-1}$ .....	1-4
1.17 MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC.....	1-4
1.18 OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM).....	1-4
1.19 OPERABLE - OPERABILITY.....	1-4
1.20 OPERATIONAL MODE - MODE.....	1-4
1.21 PHYSICS TESTS.....	1-4, 5
1.22 PLANAR RADIAL PEAKING FACTOR - $F_{xy}$ .....	1-4, 5
1.23 PRESSURE BOUNDARY LEAKAGE.....	1-5
1.24 PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP).....	1-5
1.25 PURGE - PURGING.....	1-5
1.26 RATED THERMAL POWER.....	1-5
1.27 REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME.....	1-5
1.28 REPORTABLE EVENT.....	1-5, 6
1.29 SHUTDOWN MARGIN.....	1-6
1.30 SITE BOUNDARY.....	1-6



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS

---

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1.31 SOFTWARE.....	1-6
<del>1.32 SOLIDIFICATION.....</del>	<del>1-6</del>
1. <sup>32</sup> <del>33</del> SOURCE CHECK.....	1-6
1. <sup>33</sup> <del>34</del> STAGGERED TEST BASIS.....	1-6
1. <sup>34</sup> <del>35</del> THERMAL POWER.....	1-6
1. <sup>35</sup> <del>36</del> UNIDENTIFIED LEAKAGE.....	1-7
1. <sup>36</sup> <del>37</del> UNRESTRICTED AREA.....	1-7
1. <sup>37</sup> <del>38</del> VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM.....	1-7
1. <sup>38</sup> <del>39</del> VENTING.....	1-7

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

114

115

116



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION AND SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>3/4.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS</u>	
3/4.2.1 LINEAR HEAT RATE.....	3/4 2-1
3/4.2.2 PLANAR RADIAL PEAKING FACTORS - $F_{xy}$ .....	3/4 2-2
3/4.2.3 AZIMUTHAL POWER TILT - $T_q$ .....	3/4 2-3
3/4.2.4 DNBR MARGIN.....	3/4 2-5
3/4.2.5 RCS FLOW RATE.....	3/4 2-8
3/4.2.6 REACTOR COOLANT COLD LEG TEMPERATURE.....	3/4 2-9
3/4.2.7 AXIAL SHAPE INDEX.....	3/4 2-11
3/4.2.8 PRESSURIZER PRESSURE.....	3/4 2-12
<u>3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION</u>	
3/4.3.1 REACTOR PROTECTIVE INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-1
3/4.3.2 ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES ACTUATION SYSTEM INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-17
3/4.3.3 MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION	
RADIATION MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-37
INCORE DETECTORS.....	3/4 3-41
SEISMIC INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-42
METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-45
REMOTE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM.....	3/4 3-48
POST-ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-57
LOOSE-PART DETECTION INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-61
<del>EXPLOSIVE GAS</del> <del>RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT</del> MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-63
<u>3/4.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM</u>	
3/4.4.1 REACTOR COOLANT LOOPS AND COOLANT CIRCULATION	
STARTUP AND POWER OPERATION.....	3/4 4-1
HOT STANDBY.....	3/4 4-2
HOT SHUTDOWN.....	3/4 4-3
COLD SHUTDOWN - LOOPS FILLED.....	3/4 4-5
COLD SHUTDOWN - LOOPS NOT FILLED.....	3/4 4-6

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION AND SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
3/4.10.4 CEA POSITION, REGULATING CEA INSERTION LIMITS AND REACTOR COOLANT COLD LEG TEMPERATURE.....	3/4 10-4
3/4.10.5 MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE FOR CRITICALITY.....	3/4 10-5
3/4.10.6 SAFETY INJECTION TANKS.....	3/4 10-6
3/4.10.7 SPENT FUEL POOL LEVEL.....	3/4 10-7
3/4.10.8 SAFETY INJECTION TANK PRESSURE.....	3/4 10-8
3/4.10.9 SHUTDOWN MARGIN AND $K_{N-1}$ - CEDMS TESTING.....	3/4 10-9
<u>3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS</u>	
<u>LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS</u> - - - - -	3/4 11-1
3/4.11.1 <del>SECONDARY SYSTEM LIQUID WASTE DISCHARGES TO ONSITE</del> <del>EVAPORATION PONDS</del>	
<del>CONCENTRATION</del> .....	<del>3/4 11-1</del>
<del>DOSE</del> .....	<del>3/4 11-5</del>
<del>LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS</del> .....	<del>3/4 11-6</del>
<del>3/4.11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS</del>	
<del>DOSE RATE</del> .....	<del>3/4 11-7</del>
<del>DOSE NOBLE GASES</del> .....	<del>3/4 11-11</del>
<del>DOSE IODINE 131, IODINE 133, TRITIUM, AND</del> <del>RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM</del> .....	<del>3/4 11-12</del>
<del>GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT</del> .....	<del>3/4 11-13</del>
3/4.11.2 EXPLOSIVE GAS MIXTURE.....	3/4 11-14 2
3/4.11.3 GAS STORAGE TANKS.....	3/4 11-15 3
<del>3/4.11.3 SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE</del> .....	<del>3/4 11-16</del>
<del>3/4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE</del> .....	<del>3/4 11-18</del>
<u>3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING</u>	
<del>3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM</del> .....	<del>3/4 12-1</del>
<del>3/4.12.2 LAND USE CENSUS</del> .....	<del>3/4 12-11</del>
<del>3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM</del> .....	<del>3/4 12-12</del>

10  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1-10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### BASES

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
3/4.9.7 CRANE TRAVEL - SPENT FUEL STORAGE POOL BUILDING.....	B 3/4 9-2
3/4.9.8 SHUTDOWN COOLING AND COOLANT CIRCULATION.....	B 3/4 9-2
3/4.9.9 CONTAINMENT PURGE VALVE ISOLATION SYSTEM.....	B 3/4 9-3
3/4.9.10 and 3/4.9.11 WATER LEVEL - REACTOR VESSEL and STORAGE POOL .....	B 3/4 9-3
3/4.9.12 FUEL BUILDING ESSENTIAL VENTILATION SYSTEM.....	B 3/4 9-3
<u>3/4.10 SPECIAL TEST EXCEPTIONS</u>	
3/4.10.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN AND $K_{N-1}$ - CEA WORTH TESTS.....	B 3/4 10-1
3/4.10.2 MODERATOR TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT, GROUP HEIGHT, INSERTION, AND POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS.....	B 3/4 10-1
3/4.10.3 REACTOR COOLANT LOOPS.....	B 3/4 10-1
3/4.10.4 CEA POSITION, REGULATING CEA INSERTION LIMITS AND REACTOR COOLANT COLD LEG TEMPERATURE.....	B 3/4 10-1
3/4.10.5 MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE FOR CRITICALITY.....	B 3/4 10-1
3/4.10.6 SAFETY INJECTION TANKS.....	B 3/4 10-2
3/4.10.7 SPENT FUEL POOL LEVEL.....	B 3/4 10-2
3/4.10.8 SAFETY INJECTION TANK PRESSURE.....	B 3/4 10-2
3/4.10.9 SHUTDOWN MARGIN AND $K_{N-1}$ - CEDMS TESTING.....	B 3/4 10-2
<u>3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS</u>	
3/4.11.1 <del>LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS</del> <del>SECONDARY SYSTEM LIQUID WASTE DISCHARGES TO ONSITE</del> <del>EVAPORATION PONDS.....</del>	B 3/4 11-1
3/4.11.2 <del>EXPLOSIVE GAS MIXTURE</del> <del>GASEOUS EFFLUENTS.....</del>	B 3/4 11-2
3/4.11.3 <del>GAS STORAGE TANKS</del> <del>SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE.....</del>	B 3/4 11-5
<del>3/4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE.....</del>	<del>B 3/4 11-5</del>
<u><del>3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING</del></u>	
<del>3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM.....</del>	<del>B 3/4 12-1</del>
<del>3/4.12.2 LAND USE CENSUS.....</del>	<del>B 3/4 12-2</del>
<del>3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM.....</del>	<del>B 3/4 12-2</del>

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

---

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
6.5.3 NUCLEAR SAFETY GROUP (NSG)	
FUNCTION.....	6-10
COMPOSITION.....	6-10
CONSULTANTS.....	6-10
REVIEW.....	6-10
AUDITS.....	6-11
AUTHORITY.....	6-12
RECORDS.....	6-12
<u>6.6 REPORTABLE EVENT ACTION.....</u>	6-12
<u>6.7 SAFETY LIMIT VIOLATION.....</u>	6-13
<u>6.8 PROCEDURES AND PROGRAMS.....</u>	6-13
<u>6.9 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS</u>	
6.9.1 ROUTINE REPORTS.....	6-16 18
STARTUP REPORT.....	6-16 18
ANNUAL REPORTS.....	6-17 19
MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT.....	6-18 20
ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT.....	6-18 20
SEMIANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT.....	6-19 20
6.9.2 SPECIAL REPORTS.....	6-20 21
<u>6.10 RECORD RETENTION.....</u>	6-20
<u>6.11 RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM.....</u>	6-22
<u>6.12 HIGH RADIATION AREA.....</u>	6-22 23
<u>6.13 PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP).....</u>	6-23 24



# FOR INFORMATION ONLY

## INDEX

### LIST OF TABLES

	<u>PAGE</u>
3.3-9C REMOTE SHUTDOWN CONTROL CIRCUITS.....	3/4 3-53
4.3-6 REMOTE SHUTDOWN INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	3/4 3-56
3.3-10 POST-ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-58
4.3-7 POST-ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	3/4 3-60
3.3-11 LOOSE PARTS SENSOR LOCATIONS.....	3/4 3-62
3.3-12 <del>EXPLOSIVE GAS</del> RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION.....	3/4 3-64
4.3-8 <del>EXPLOSIVE GAS</del> RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	3/4 3- <del>64</del> <sup>65</sup>
4.4-1 MINIMUM NUMBER OF STEAM GENERATORS TO BE INSPECTED DURING INSERVICE INSPECTION.....	3/4 4-16
4.4-2 STEAM GENERATOR TUBE INSPECTION.....	3/4 4-17
3.4-1 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM PRESSURE ISOLATION VALVES.....	3/4 4-21
3.4-2 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM CHEMISTRY.....	3/4 4-23
4.4-3 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM CHEMISTRY LIMITS SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	3/4 4-24
4.4-4 PRIMARY COOLANT SPECIFIC ACTIVITY SAMPLE AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM.....	3/4 4-26
3.4-3 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HEATUP AND COOLDOWN RATES.....	3/4 4-28a
4.4-5 REACTOR VESSEL MATERIAL SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM - WITHDRAWAL SCHEDULE.....	3/4 4-30
4.6-1 TENDON SURVEILLANCE - FIRST YEAR.....	3/4 6-12
4.6-2 TENDON LIFT-OFF FORCE - FIRST YEAR.....	3/4 6-13
3.6-1 CONTAINMENT ISOLATION VALVES.....	3/4 6-21
3.7-1 STEAM LINE SAFETY VALVES PER LOOPS.....	3/4 7-2

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### LIST OF TABLES

	<u>PAGE</u>
3.7-2 MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE STEADY STATE POWER LEVEL AND MAXIMUM VARIABLE OVERPOWER TRIP SETPOINT WITH INOPERABLE STEAM LINE SAFETY VALVES.....	3/4 7-3
4.7-1 SECONDARY COOLANT SYSTEM SPECIFIC ACTIVITY SAMPLE AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM.....	3/4 7-8
4.8-1 DIESEL GENERATOR TEST SCHEDULE.....	3/4 8-7
3.8-1 D.C. ELECTRICAL SOURCES.....	3/4 8-11
4.8-2 BATTERY SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	3/4 8-12
3.8-2 CONTAINMENT PENETRATION CONDUCTOR OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES.....	3/4 8-19
3.8-3 MOTOR-OPERATED VALVES THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION AND/OR BYPASS DEVICES.....	3/4 8-41
<del>4.11-1 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM..</del>	<del>3/4 11-2</del>
<del>4.11-2 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM.....</del>	<del>3/4 11-8</del>
<del>3.12-1 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM.....</del>	<del>3/4 12-3</del>
<del>3.12-2 REPORTING LEVELS FOR RADIOACTIVITY CONCENTRATIONS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES.....</del>	<del>3/4 12-7</del>
<del>4.12-1 DETECTION CAPABILITIES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE ANALYSIS.....</del>	<del>3/4 12-8</del>
B 3/4.4-1 REACTOR VESSEL TOUGHNESS.....	B 3/4 4-8
5.7-1 COMPONENT CYCLIC OR TRANSIENT LIMITS.....	5-7
5.7-2 PRESSURIZER SPRAY NOZZLE USAGE FACTOR.....	5-9
6.2-1 MINIMUM SHIFT CREW COMPOSITION.....	6-5



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## DEFINITIONS

$K_{N-1}$

1.16  $K_{N-1}$  is the k effective calculated by considering the actual CEA configuration and assuming that the fully or partially inserted full-length CEA of the highest inserted worth is fully withdrawn.

## MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC

1.17 MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC shall include all persons who are not occupationally associated with the plant. This category does not include employees of the licensee, its contractors, or vendors. Also excluded from this category are persons who enter the site to service equipment or to make deliveries. This category does include persons who use portions of the site for recreational, occupational, or other purposes not associated with the plant.

## OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM)

INSERT 1

1.18 ~~The OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL shall contain the current methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses due to radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm/trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the environmental radiological monitoring program.~~

## OPERABLE - OPERABILITY

1.19 A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified function(s), and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, electrical power, cooling or seal water, lubrication or other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

## OPERATIONAL MODE - MODE

1.20 An OPERATIONAL MODE (i.e. MODE) shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, and cold leg reactor coolant temperature specified in Table 1.2.

## PHYSICS TESTS

1.21 PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation and (1) described in Chapter 14.0 of the FSAR, (2) authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59, or (3) otherwise approved by the Commission.

## PLANAR RADIAL PEAKING FACTOR - $F_{xy}$

1.22 The PLANAR RADIAL PEAKING FACTOR is the ratio of the peak to plane average power density of the individual fuel rods in a given horizontal plane, excluding the effects of azimuthal tilt.

move to  
page 1-5



38-3600



INSERT 1

1.18 The OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM) shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring Alarm/Trip Setpoints, and in the conduct of the Environmental Radiological Monitoring Program. The ODCM shall also contain (1) the Radioactive Effluent Controls and Radiological Environmental Monitoring Programs required by Section 6.8.4, and (2) descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating and Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specifications 6.9.1.7 and 6.9.1.8.

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## DEFINITIONS

### PRESSURE BOUNDARY LEAKAGE

1.23 PRESSURE BOUNDARY LEAKAGE shall be leakage (except steam generator tube leakage) through a nonisolable fault in a Reactor Coolant System component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall.

### PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP)

INSERT 2

1.24 The PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM shall contain the provisions to assure that the SOLIDIFICATION of wet radioactive wastes results in a waste form with properties that meet the requirements of 10 CFR Part 61 and of low level radioactive waste disposal sites. The PCP shall identify process parameters influencing SOLIDIFICATION such as pH, oil content, H<sub>2</sub>O content, solids content, ratio of solidification agent to waste and/or necessary additives for each type of anticipated waste, and the acceptable boundary conditions for the process parameters shall be identified for each waste type, based on laboratory scale and full-scale testing or experience. The PCP shall also include an identification of conditions that must be satisfied, based on full-scale testing, to assure that dewatering of bead resins, powdered resins, and filter sludges will result in volumes of free water, at the time of disposal, within the limits of 10 CFR Part 61 and of low level radioactive waste disposal sites.

### PURGE - PURGING

1.25 PURGE or PURGING shall be the controlled process of discharging air or gas from a confinement to maintain temperature, pressure, humidity, concentration, or other operating condition, in such a manner that replacement air or gas is required to purify the confinement.

### RATED THERMAL POWER

1.26 RATED THERMAL POWER shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3800 MWt.

### REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME

1.27 The REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME shall be the time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its trip setpoint at the channel sensor until electrical power is interrupted to the CEA drive mechanism.

### REPORTABLE EVENT

1.28 A REPORTABLE EVENT shall be any of those conditions specified in Sections 50.72 and 50.73 to 10 CFR Part 50.

move to  
page 1-6

20-3000 400 400 400 400

20-3000 400 400 400 400





INSERT 2

1.24 The PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP) shall contain the current formulas, sampling, analyses, test, and determinations to be made to ensure that processing and packaging of solid radioactive wastes based on demonstrated processing of actual or simulated wet solid wastes will be accomplished in such a way as to assure compliance with 10 CFR Parts 20, 61, and 71, State regulations, burial ground requirements, and other requirements governing the disposal of solid radioactive waste.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## DEFINITIONS

### SHUTDOWN MARGIN

1.29 SHUTDOWN MARGIN shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming:

- a. No change in part-length control element assembly position, and
- b. All full-length control element assemblies (shutdown and regulating) are fully inserted except for the single assembly of highest reactivity worth which is assumed to be fully withdrawn.

### SITE BOUNDARY

1.30 The SITE BOUNDARY shall be that line beyond which the land is neither owned, nor leased, nor otherwise controlled by the licensee.

### SOFTWARE

1.31 The digital computer SOFTWARE for the reactor protection system shall be the program codes including their associated data, documentation, and procedures.

### ~~SOLIDIFICATION~~

~~1.32 SOLIDIFICATION shall be the conversion of radioactive wastes from liquid systems to a homogeneous (uniformly distributed), monolithic, immobilized solid with definite volume and shape, bounded by a stable surface of distinct outline on all sides (free-standing).~~

### SOURCE CHECK

<sup>32</sup>  
1.33 A SOURCE CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment of channel response when the channel sensor is exposed to a source of increased radioactivity.

### STAGGERED TEST BASIS

- <sup>33</sup>  
1.34 A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of:
- a. A test schedule for n systems, subsystems, trains, or other designated components obtained by dividing the specified test interval into n equal subintervals, and
  - b. The testing of one system, subsystem, train, or other designated component at the beginning of each subinterval.

### THERMAL POWER

<sup>34</sup>  
1.35 THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## DEFINITIONS

---

### UNIDENTIFIED LEAKAGE

<sup>35</sup>  
1.36 UNIDENTIFIED LEAKAGE shall be all leakage which does not constitute either IDENTIFIED LEAKAGE or reactor coolant pump controlled bleed-off flow.

### UNRESTRICTED AREA

<sup>36</sup>  
1.37 An UNRESTRICTED AREA shall be any area at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY access to which is not controlled by the licensee for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive materials, or any area within the SITE BOUNDARY used for residential quarters or for industrial, commercial; institutional, and/or recreational purposes.

### VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM

<sup>37</sup>  
1.38 A VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be any system designed and installed to reduce gaseous radioiodine or radioactive material in particulate form in effluents by passing ventilation or vent exhaust gases through charcoal adsorbers and/or HEPA filters for the purpose of removing iodines or particulates from the gaseous exhaust stream prior to the release to the environment. Such a system is not considered to have any effect on noble gas effluents. Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) atmospheric cleanup systems are not considered to be VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM components.

### VENTING

<sup>38</sup>  
1.39 VENTING shall be the controlled process of discharging air or gas from a confinement to maintain temperature, pressure, humidity, concentration, or other operating condition, in such a manner that replacement air or gas is not provided or required during VENTING. Vent, used in system names, does not imply a VENTING process.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INSTRUMENTATION

### EXPLOSIVE GAS

### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.3.3.8 The ~~radioactive gaseous effluent~~ <sup>explosive gas</sup> monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 3.3-12 shall be OPERABLE with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of Specification 3.11.2.0 are not exceeded. ~~The alarm/trip setpoints of these channels shall be determined and adjusted in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM.~~

APPLICABILITY: As shown in Table 3.3-12.

#### ACTION:

- a. With ~~a low range radioactive gaseous effluent~~ <sup>an explosive gas</sup> monitoring instrumentation channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above Specification, ~~immediately suspend the release of radioactive gaseous effluents monitored by the affected channel, or declare the channel inoperable, or change the setpoint so it is acceptably conservative.~~ <sup>and take the ACTION shown in Table 3.3-12.</sup>
- b. With less than the minimum number of ~~radioactive gaseous effluent~~ <sup>explosive gas</sup> monitoring instrumentation channels OPERABLE, take the ACTION shown in Table 3.3-12. Restore the inoperable instrumentation to OPERABLE status within 30 days and, if unsuccessful, ~~explain in the next Semi-annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report why this inoperability was not corrected within the time specified.~~ <sup>prepare and submit a Special Report to the Commission in a timely manner. pursuant to Specification 6.3.2 to explain</sup>
- c. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.3.3.8 Each ~~radioactive gaseous effluent~~ <sup>explosive gas</sup> monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of the CHANNEL CHECK, ~~SOURCE-CHECK, CHANNEL CALIBRATION, and CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST~~ operations at the frequencies shown in Table 4.3-8.

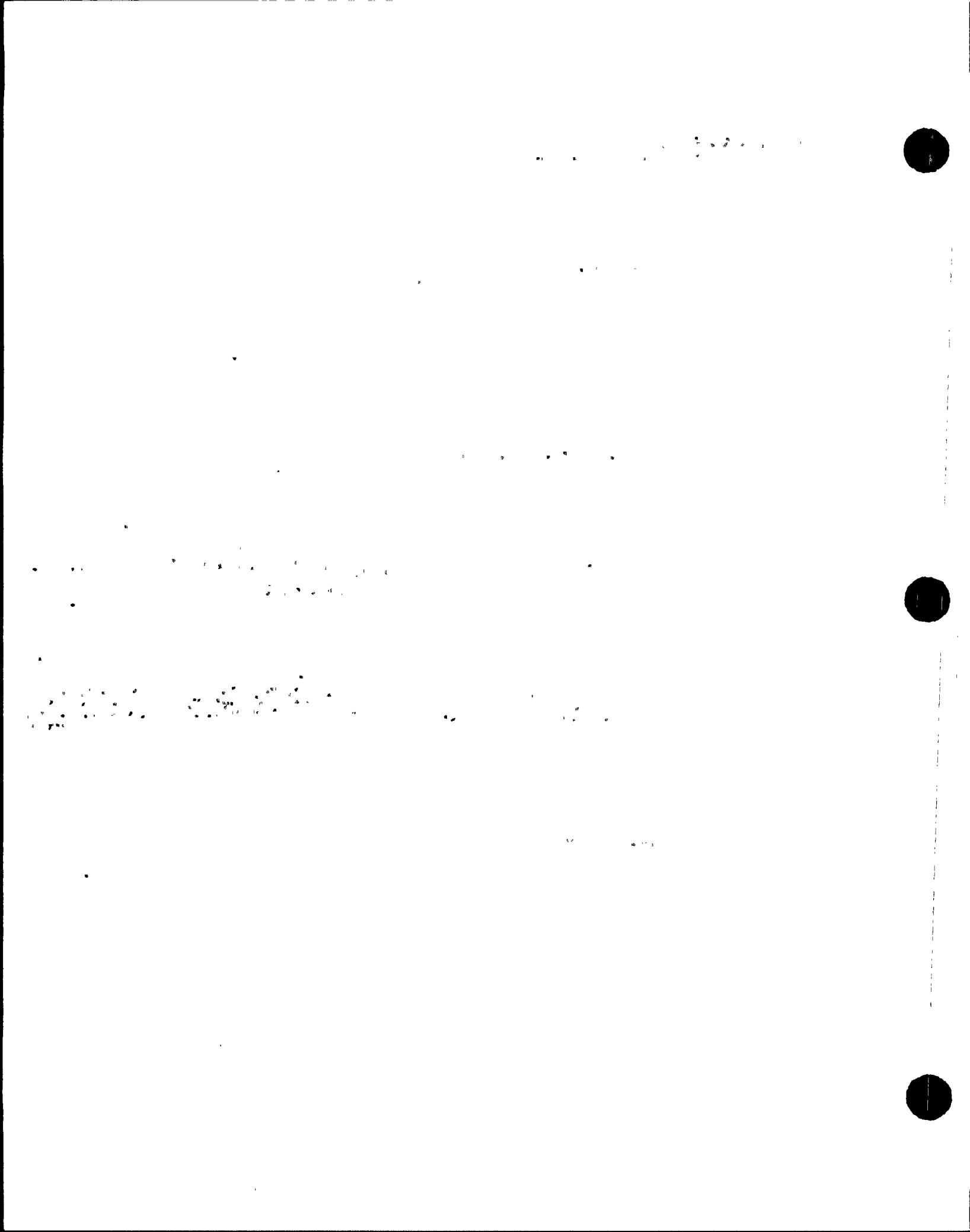




TABLE 3.3-12

~~EXPLOSIVE GAS~~  
~~RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION~~

INSTRUMENT	MINIMUM CHANNELS OPERABLE	APPLICABILITY	ACTION
1. GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM	DELETE		
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor - Providing Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release #RU-12	1	#	35
b. Flow Rate Monitor	1	# "	36
2. GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM EXPLOSIVE GAS MONITORING SYSTEM			
a. Oxygen Monitor	2	**	39

ACTION 39 -

With the number of channels OPERABLE one less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, operation of the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM may continue provided grab samples are taken and analyzed daily. With both channels inoperable operation may continue provided grab samples are taken and analyzed (1) every 4 hours during degassing operations, and (2) daily during other operations.

\*\* DURING GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM OPERATION.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29



TABLE 3.3-12 (Continued)

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

<u>INSTRUMENT</u>	<u>MINIMUM CHANNELS OPERABLE</u>	<u>APPLICABILITY</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
3. CONDENSER EVACUATION SYSTEM			
A. Low Range Monitors			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-141	1	1, 2, 3***, 4***	37
b. Iodine Sampler	1	1, 2, 3***, 4***	40
c. Particulate Sampler	1	1, 2, 3***, 4***	40
d. Flow Rate Monitor	1	1, 2, 3***, 4***	36
e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device	1	1, 2, 3***, 4***	36
B. High Range Monitors			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-142	1	1, 2, 3***, 4***	42
b. Iodine Sampler	1	1, 2, 3***, 4***	42
c. Particulate Sampler	1	1, 2, 3***, 4***	42
d. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device	1	1, 2, 3***, 4***	42
4. PLANT VENT SYSTEM			
A. Low Range Monitors			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-143	1	*	37
b. Iodine Sampler	1	*	40
c. Particulate Sampler	1	*	40
d. Flow Rate Monitor	1	*	36
e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device	1	*	36

DELETE

CONTROLLED BY USER

3

TABLE 3.3-12 (Continued)

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

<u>INSTRUMENT</u>	<u>MINIMUM CHANNELS OPERABLE</u>	<u>APPLICABILITY</u>	<u>ACTION</u>
4. PLANT VENT SYSTEM (Continued)			
B. High Range Monitors			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-144	1	*	42
b. Iodine Sampler	1	*	42
c. Particulate Sampler	1	*	42
d. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device	1	*	42
5. FUEL BUILDING VENTILATION SYSTEM			
A. Low Range Monitors			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-145	1	##	37,41
b. Iodine Sampler	1	##	40
c. Particulate Sampler	1	##	40
d. Flow Rate Monitor	1	##	36
e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device	1	##	36
B. High Range Monitors			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-146	1	##	41,42
b. Iodine Sampler	1	##	42
c. Particulate Sampler	1	##	42
d. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device	1	##	42

DELETE

CONTROLLED BY USER

[illegible]

10-11-1964

100

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26



下

# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.3-12 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

- \* At all times.
- \*\* During GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM operation.
- \*\*\* Whenever the condenser air removal system is in operation, or whenever turbine glands are being supplied with steam from sources other than the auxiliary boiler(s).
- # During waste gas release.
- ## In MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 or when irradiated fuel is in the fuel storage pool.

- ACTION 35 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, the contents of the tank(s) may be released to the environment provided that prior to initiating the release:
- a. At least two independent samples of the tank's contents are analyzed, and
  - b. At least two technically qualified members of the facility staff independently verify the release rate calculations and discharge valve lineup;
- Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.
- ACTION 36 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flow rate is estimated at least once per 4 hours.
- ACTION 37 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the actions of (a) or (b) or (c) are performed:
- a. Initiate the Preplanned Alternate Sampling Program to monitor the appropriate parameter(s).
  - b. Place moveable air monitors in-line.
  - c. Take grab samples at least once per 12 hours.
- ACTION 38 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, immediately suspend PURGING of radioactive effluents via this pathway.
- ACTION 39 - With the number of channels OPERABLE one less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, operation of the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM may continue provided grab samples are taken and analyzed daily. With both channels inoperable operation may continue provided grab samples are taken and analyzed (1) every 4 hours during degassing operations, and (2) daily during other operations.

1979.05.17



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.3-12 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- ACTION 40 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via the effected pathway may continue provided samples are continuously collected with auxiliary sampling equipment as required in Table 4.11-2 within one hour after the channel has been declared inoperable.
- ACTION 41 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirements, comply with the ACTION b of Specification 3.9.12 or operate the fuel building essential ventilation system while moving irradiated fuel.
- ACTION 42 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement restore the channel to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or:
- Initiate the Preplanned Alternate Sampling Program to monitor the appropriate parameter(s) when it is needed.
  - Prepare and submit a Special Report to the Commission pursuant to Specification 6.9.2 within 30 days following the event outlining the action(s) taken, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the system to OPERABLE status.

DELETE



TABLE 4.3-8

EXPLOSIVE GAS  
 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

<u>INSTRUMENT</u>	<u>CHANNEL CHECK</u>	<u>SOURCE CHECK</u>	<u>CHANNEL CALIBRATION</u>	<u>CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST</u>	<u>MODES IN WHICH SURVEILLANCE IS REQUIRED</u>
1. GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM					
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor - Providing Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release RU-12	P	P(7)	R(3)	Q(1),(2),P###	#
b. Flow Rate Monitor	P	N.A.	R	Q,P###	#
<del>2. GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM</del> EXPLOSIVE GAS MONITORING SYSTEM					
a. Oxygen Monitor (Surge Tank)	D	N.A.	Q(4)	M	**
b. Oxygen Monitor (Waste Gas Header)	D	N.A.	Q(4)	M	**

- (4) The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include the use of standard gas samples containing a nominal:
1. One volume percent oxygen, balance nitrogen, and
  2. Four volume percent oxygen, balance nitrogen.

\*\* DURING GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM OPERATION

FOR INFORMATION ONLY



TABLE 4.3-8 (Continued)

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

<u>INSTRUMENT</u>	<u>CHANNEL CHECK</u>	<u>SOURCE CHECK</u>	<u>CHANNEL CALIBRATION</u>	<u>CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST</u>	<u>MODES IN WHICH SURVEILLANCE IS REQUIRED</u>
3. CONDENSER EVACUATION SYSTEM (RU-141 and RU-142)					
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D(5)	M(7)	R(3)	Q(2)	1, 2, 3***, 4***
b. Iodine Sampler	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1, 2, 3***, 4***
c. Particulate Sampler	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	1, 2, 3***, 4***
d. Flow Rate Monitor	D(6)	N.A.	R	Q	1, 2, 3***, 4***
e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device	D(6)	N.A.	R	Q	1, 2, 3***, 4***
4. PLANT VENT SYSTEM (RU-143 and RU-144)					
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D(5)	M(7)	R(3)	Q(2)	*
b. Iodine Sampler	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	*
c. Particulate Sampler	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	*
d. Flow Rate Monitor	D(6)	N.A.	R	Q	*
e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device	D(6)	N.A.	R	Q	*

DELETE

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

1950

TABLE 4.3-8 (Continued)

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

<u>INSTRUMENT</u>	<u>CHANNEL CHECK</u>	<u>SOURCE CHECK</u>	<u>CHANNEL CALIBRATION</u>	<u>CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST</u>	<u>MODES IN WHICH SURVEILLANCE IS REQUIRED</u>
5. FUEL BUILDING VENTILATION SYSTEM (RU-145 and RU-146)					
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D(5)	M(7)	R(3)	Q(2)	##
b. Iodine Sampler	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	##
c. Particulate Sampler	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	##
d. Flow Rate Monitor	D(6)	N.A.	R	Q	##
e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device	D(6)	N.A.	R	Q	##

~~DELETE~~

FOR INFORMATION ONLY





# FOR INFORMATION ONLY

TABLE 4.3-8 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATIONS

- \* At all times.
- \*\* During GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM operation.
- \*\*\* Whenever the condenser air removal system is in operation, or whenever turbine glands are being supplied with steam from sources other than the auxiliary boiler(s).
- # During waste gas release.
- ## During MODES 1, 2, 3 or 4 or with irradiated fuel in the fuel storage pool.
- ### Functional test should consist of, but not be limited to, a verification of system isolation capability by the insertion of a simulated alarm condition.
- (1) The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that automatic isolation of this pathway occurs if the instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm/trip setpoint.
- (2) The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that control room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exists:
  - 1. Instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm setpoint.
  - 2. Circuit failure.
  - 3. Instrument indicates a downscale failure.
  - 4. Instrument controls not set in operate mode.
- (3) The initial CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be performed using one or more of the reference standards certified by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) or using standards that have been obtained from suppliers that participate in measurement assurance activities with NBS. These standards shall permit calibrating the system over its intended range of energy and measurement range. For subsequent CHANNEL CALIBRATION, sources that have been related to the initial calibration shall be used.
- (4) The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include the use of standard gas samples containing a nominal:
  - 1. One volume percent oxygen, balance nitrogen, and
  - 2. Four volume percent oxygen, balance nitrogen.
- (5) The channel check for channels in standby status shall consist of verification that the channel is "on-line and reachable."
- (6) Daily channel check not required for flow monitors in standby status.
- (7) LED may be utilized as the check source in lieu of a source of increased activity.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

10/10/10

10/10/10

10

10

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## 3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### 3/4.11.1 SECONDARY SYSTEM LIQUID WASTE DISCHARGES TO ONSITE EVAPORATION PONDS

#### CONCENTRATION

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

---

3.11.1.1 The concentration of radioactive material discharged from secondary system liquid waste to the onsite evaporation ponds shall be limited to the lower limit of detectability (LLD) defined as  $5 \times 10^{-7}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for the principal gamma emitters or  $1 \times 10^{-6}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4.

#### ACTION:

When any secondary system liquid waste discharge pathway concentration determined in accordance with the surveillance requirements given below exceeds the specified LLD, divert that discharge pathway to the liquid radwaste system without delay.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---

4.11.1.1.1 Radioactive liquid wastes collected in the chemical waste neutralizer tank shall be sampled and analyzed prior to their batchwise discharge to the onsite evaporation pond in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 4.11-1.

4.11.1.1.2 With the concentration of radioactive material in the chemical waste neutralizer tank exceeding the specified LLD, sample and analyze other secondary system discharge pathways in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 4.11-1.

DELETE



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-1

## RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM

SECONDARY SYSTEM LIQUID RELEASE PATHWAY	SAMPLING FREQUENCY	MINIMUM ANALYSIS FREQUENCY	TYPE OF ACTIVITY ANALYSIS	LOWER LIMIT OF DETECTION (LLD) <sup>a</sup> ( $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ )
<b>A. Batch discharges<sup>b</sup></b>				
1. Chemical Waste Neutralizer Tank	P Each Batch	P Each Batch	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>c</sup>	$5 \times 10^{-7}$
			I-131	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
2. Steam Generator Blowdown Low TDS Sump*	P Each Batch	P Each Batch	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>c</sup>	$5 \times 10^{-7}$
			I-131	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
3. Condensate Polishing Low TDS Sump*	P Each Batch	P Each Batch	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>c</sup>	$5 \times 10^{-7}$
			I-131	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
<b>B. Continuous Releases<sup>d</sup></b>				
1. Turbine Building Sump*	D Grab Sample	D Grab Sample	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>c</sup>	$5 \times 10^{-7}$
			I-131	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
2. Condenser Area Sumps*	D Grab Sample	D Grab Sample	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>c</sup>	$5 \times 10^{-7}$
			I-131	$1 \times 10^{-6}$

\*Sampling and analysis for pathways 2 and 3 under batch discharges and 1 and 2 under continuous releases are required only when concentration for chemical waste neutralizer tank pathway exceeds the LLD.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-1 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

<sup>a</sup>The LLD is defined, for purposes of these specifications, as the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will yield a net count, above system background, that will be detected with 95% probability with only 5% probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a "real" signal.

For a particular measurement system, which may include radiochemical separation:

$$LLD = \frac{4.66 s_b}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \times 10^6 \cdot Y \cdot \exp(-\lambda \Delta t)}$$

Where:

LLD is the "a priori" lower limit of detection as defined above, as microcuries per unit mass or volume,

$s_b$  is the standard deviation of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of a blank sample as appropriate, as counts per minute,

E is the counting efficiency, as counts per disintegration,

V is the sample size in units of mass or volume,

$2.22 \times 10^6$  is the number of disintegrations per minute per microcurie,

Y is the fractional radiochemical yield, when applicable,

$\lambda$  is the radioactive decay constant for the particular radionuclide, and

$\Delta t$  for plant effluents is the elapsed time between the midpoint of sample collection and time of counting.

Typical values of E, V, Y, and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation.

It should be recognized that the LLD is defined as an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not as an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement.

<sup>b</sup>A batch release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a discrete volume. Prior to sampling for analyses, each batch shall be isolated, and then thoroughly mixed to assure representative sampling.

DELETE





# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

<sup>c</sup>The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD specification applies include the following radionuclides: Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137 and Ce-141. Ce-144 shall also be measured, but with an LLD of  $5 \times 10^{-6}$ . This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be considered. Other gamma peaks that are identifiable, together with those of the above nuclides, shall also be analyzed and reported in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.8.

<sup>d</sup>A continuous release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a nondiscrete volume, e.g., from a volume of a system that has an input flow during the continuous release.

DELETE

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### DOSE

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.1.2 The dose or dose commitment to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (See Figure 5.1-1) shall be limited:

- a. During any calendar quarter to less than or equal to 1.5 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 5 mrem to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year to less than or equal to 3 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 10 mrem to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

DELETE

- a. With the calculated dose from the release of radioactive materials in liquid effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases and the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the above limits.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.1.2 Cumulative dose contributions from liquid effluents for the current calendar quarter and the current calendar year shall be determined in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the QDCM at least once per 31 days.

24

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000



# CONTROLLED BY USER

3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

7/4.11.1 LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS

## LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.1.3 The quantity of radioactive material contained in each outside temporary tank and the reactor makeup water tank shall be limited to less than or equal to 60 curies, excluding tritium and dissolved or entrained noble gases.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

### ACTION:

- a. With the quantity of radioactive material in any outside temporary tank or the reactor makeup water tank exceeding the above limit, immediately suspend all additions of radioactive material to the tank and within 48 hours reduce the tank contents to within the limit.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.1.3 The quantity of radioactive material contained in each outside temporary tank and the reactor makeup water tank shall be determined to be within the above limit by analyzing a representative sample of the tank's contents at least once per 7 days when radioactive materials are being added to the tank.



10-10-10

10-10-10

10-10-10

10-10-10

10-10-10

10-10-10

10-10-10

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### 3/4.11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

#### DOSE RATE

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.2.1 The dose rate due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3) shall be limited to the following:

- a. For noble gases: Less than or equal to 500 mrems/yr to the total body and less than or equal to 3000 mrems/yr to the skin, and
- b. For I-131 and I-133, for tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to 1500 mrems/yr to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

With the dose rate(s) exceeding the above limits, immediately decrease the release rate to within the above limit(s).

DELETE

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.2.1.1 The dose rate due to noble gases in gaseous effluents shall be determined to be within the above limits in accordance with the methods and procedures of the ODCM.

4.11.2.1.2 The dose rate due to I-131, I-133, Tritium and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents shall be determined to be within the above limits in accordance with the methods and procedures of the ODCM by obtaining representative samples and performing analyses in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 4.11-2.





TABLE 4.11-2

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM

GASEOUS RELEASE TYPE	SAMPLING FREQUENCY	MINIMUM ANALYSIS FREQUENCY	TYPE OF ACTIVITY ANALYSIS	LOWER LIMIT OF DETECTION (LLD) ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) <sup>a</sup>
A. Waste Gas Storage Tank	<sup>P</sup> Each Tank Grab Sample	<sup>P</sup> Each Tank	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>g</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$
B. Containment Purge	<sup>P</sup> Each Purge Grab Sample	<sup>P</sup> Each Purge <sup>b,c</sup>	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>g</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$
			H-3	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
C. 1. Condenser Vacuum Pump Exhaust	<sup>M</sup> <sup>b,e</sup> Grab Sample	<sup>M</sup> <sup>b</sup>	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>g</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$
2. Plant Vent			H-3	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
3. Fuel Bldg. Exhaust			<b>DELETE</b>	
	Continuous <sup>f</sup>	4/M <sup>d</sup> Charcoal Sample	I-131	$1 \times 10^{-12}$
			I-133	$1 \times 10^{-10}$
	Continuous <sup>f</sup>	4/M <sup>d</sup> Particulate Sample	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>g</sup> (I-131, Others)	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
	Continuous <sup>f</sup>	M Composite Particulate Sample	Gross Alpha	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
	Continuous <sup>f</sup>	Q Composite Particulate Sample	Sr-89, Sr-90	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
D. All Radwaste Types as listed in A., B., and C. above.	Continuous <sup>f</sup>	Noble Gas Monitor	Noble Gases Gross Beta or Gamma	$1 \times 10^{-6}$

CONTROLLED BY USER

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

101.

102.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-2 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

The LLD is the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will yield a net count above background that will be detected with 95% probability with 5% probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a "real" signal.

For a particular measurement system (which may include radiochemical separation):

$$LLD = \frac{4.66 s_b}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \times 10^6 \cdot Y \cdot \exp(-\lambda \Delta t)}$$

Where:

DELETE

LLD is the "a priori" lower limit of detection as defined above (as  $\mu\text{Ci}$  per unit mass or volume). Current literature defines the LLD as the detection capability for the instrumentation only and the MDC minimum detectable concentration, as the detection capability for a given instrument procedure and type of sample.

$s_b$  is the standard deviation of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of a blank sample as appropriate (as counts per minute),

$E$  is the counting efficiency (as counts per transformation),

$V$  is the sample size (in units of mass or volume),

2.22 is the number of transformations per minute per picocurie,

$Y$  is the fractional radiochemical yield (when applicable),

$\lambda$  is the radioactive decay constant for the particular radionuclide, and

$\Delta t$  is the elapsed time between the midpoint of sample collection and time of counting (for plant effluents, not environmental samples).

The value of  $s_b$  used in the calculation of the LLD for a detection system shall be based on the actual observed variance of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of the blank samples (as appropriate) rather than on an unverified theoretically predicted variance. In calculating the LLD for a radionuclide determined by gamma-ray spectrometry the background should include the typical contributions of other radionuclides normally present in the samples. Typical values of  $E$ ,  $V$ ,  $Y$ , and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation.

It should be recognized that the LLD is defined as an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not as an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement\*.

\*For a more complete discussion of the LLD, and other detection limits, see the following:

- (1) HASL Procedures Manual, HASL-300 (revised annually).
- (2) Currie, L. A., "Limits for Qualitative Detection and Quantitative Determination - Application to Radiochemistry" Anal. Chem. 40, 586-93 (1968).
- (3) Hartwell, J. K., "Detection Limits for Radioisotopic Counting Techniques," Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-2537 (June 22, 1972).



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-2 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

<sup>b</sup>Analyses shall also be performed following SHUTDOWN, STARTUP, or a THERMAL POWER change exceeding 15% of the RATED THERMAL POWER within a 1-hour period if 1) analysis shows that the DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 concentration in the primary coolant has increased more than a factor of 3; and 2) the noble gas activity monitor on the plant vent shows that effluent activity has increased by more than a factor of 3. If the associated noble gas vent monitor is inoperable, samples must be obtained as soon as possible. Analyses shall be performed within a four-hour period. This requirement does not apply to the Fuel Building Exhaust.

<sup>c</sup>Sampling and analyses shall also be performed at least once per 31 days when purging time exceeds 30 days continuous.

<sup>d</sup>Samples shall be changed at least 4 times a month and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours after changing (or after removal from sampler). When samples collected for 24 hours are analyzed, the corresponding LLDs may be increased by a factor of 10.

<sup>e</sup>Tritium grab samples shall be taken at least monthly from the ventilation exhaust from the spent fuel pool area, whenever spent fuel is in the spent fuel pool.

<sup>f</sup>The ratio of the sample flow rate to the sampled stream flow rate shall be known for the time period covered by each dose or dose rate calculation made in accordance with Specifications 3.11.2.1, 3.11.2.2, and 3.11.2.3.

<sup>g</sup>The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD specification applies include the following radionuclides: Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-133, Xe-133m, Xe-135, and Xe-138 for gaseous emissions and Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141 and Ce-144 for particulate emissions. This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks which are measureable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

DELETE

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

DOSE - NOBLE GASES

LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.2.2 The air dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrad for beta radiation and,
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 10 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrad for beta radiation.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION

DELETE

- a. With the calculated air dose from radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases and the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the above limits.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.2.2 Cumulative dose contributions for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year for noble gases shall be determined in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least once per 31 days.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### DOSE - IODINE-131, IODINE-133, TRITIUM, AND RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.2.3 The dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 7.5 mrem to any organ and,
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 15 mrem to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

DELETE

- a. With the calculated dose from the release of iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit and defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases and the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the above limits.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.2.3 Cumulative dose contributions for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year for iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days shall be determined in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least once per 31 days.

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

---

3.11.2.4 The GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be used to reduce radioactive materials in gaseous waste prior to their discharge when the projected gaseous effluent air doses due to gaseous effluent releases, from each reactor unit, from the site (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3), when averaged over 31 days, would exceed 0.2 mrad for gamma radiation and 0.4 mrad for beta radiation. The VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be used to reduce radioactive materials in gaseous waste prior to their discharge when the projected doses due to gaseous effluent releases, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3) when averaged over 31 days would exceed 0.3 mrem to any organ of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

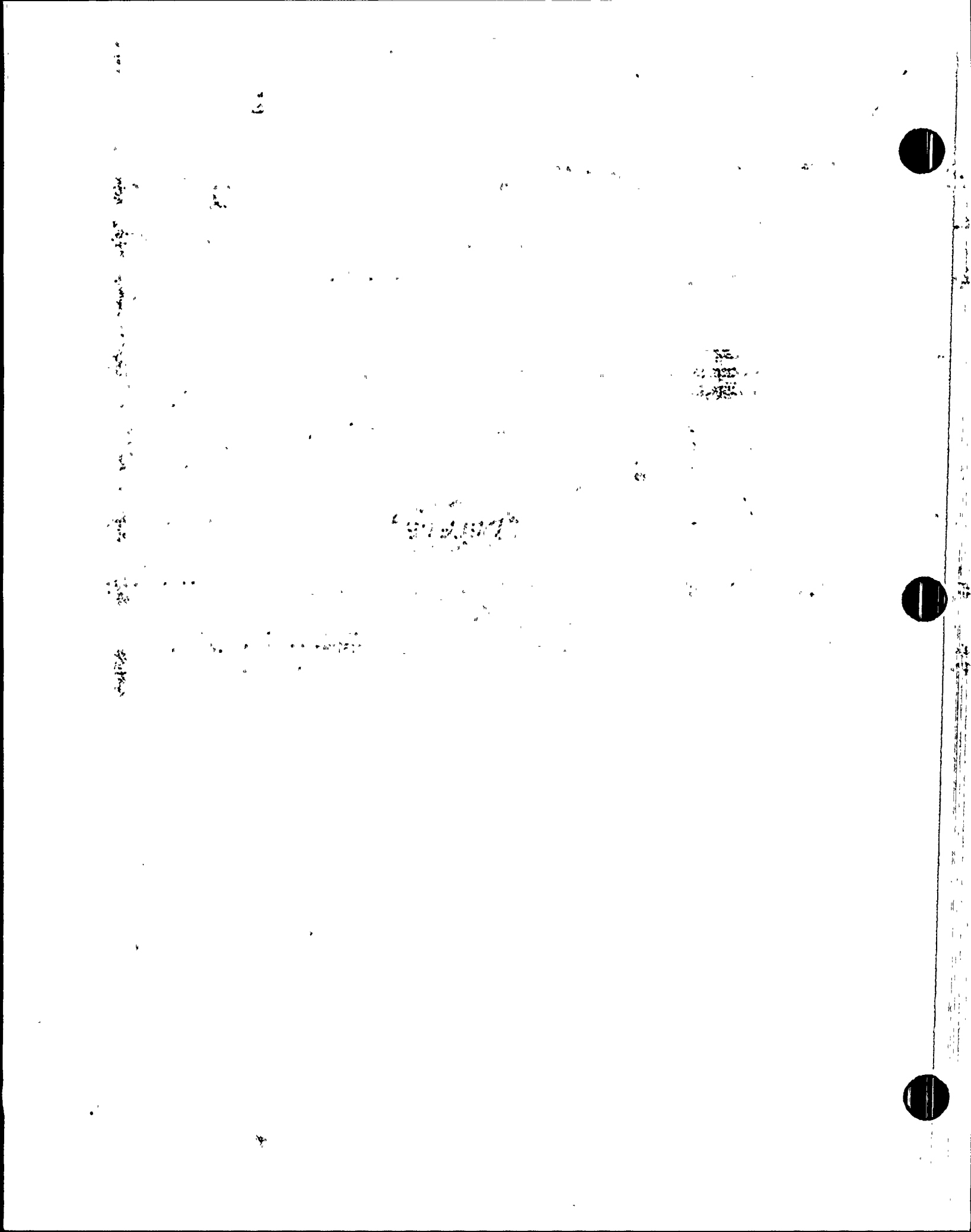
DELETE

- a. With radioactive gaseous waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report which includes the following information:
  1. Identification of the inoperable equipment or subsystems and the reason for inoperability.
  2. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status, and
  3. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---

4.11.2.4 Doses due to gaseous releases from the site shall be projected at least once per 31 days, in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

3/11/2 EXPLOSIVE GAS MIXTURE

## LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.2.5 The concentration of oxygen in the waste gas holdup system shall be limited to less than or equal to 2% by volume.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever the waste gas holdup system is in service.

### ACTION:

- a. With the concentration of oxygen in the waste gas holdup system greater than 2% by volume but less than or equal to 4% by volume, reduce the oxygen concentration to the above limit within 48 hours.
- b. With the concentration of oxygen in the waste gas holdup system greater than 4% by volume, immediately suspend all additions of waste gases to the system and reduce the concentration of oxygen to less than 4% by volume within 6 hours.
- c. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.2.5 The concentration of oxygen in the waste gas holdup system shall be determined to be within the above limits by monitoring the waste gases in the waste gas holdup system in accordance with Specification 3.3.3.8.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### 3.11.3 GAS STORAGE TANKS

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

<sup>3</sup> 3.11.3.1 The quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank shall be limited to less than or equal to 170,000 curies noble gases (considered as Xe-133).

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

- a. With the quantity of radioactive material in any gas storage tank exceeding the above limit, immediately suspend all additions of radioactive material to the tank and within 48 hours reduce the tank contents to within the limit.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

<sup>3</sup> 4.11.3.1 The quantity of radioactive material contained in each gas storage tank shall be determined to be within the above limit at least once per 7 days when radioactive materials are being added to the tank and the quantity of radioactivity contained in the tank is less than or equal to one-half of the above limit; otherwise, determine the quantity of radioactive material contained in the tank at least once per 24 hours during addition.

101

102

103

104

105

106

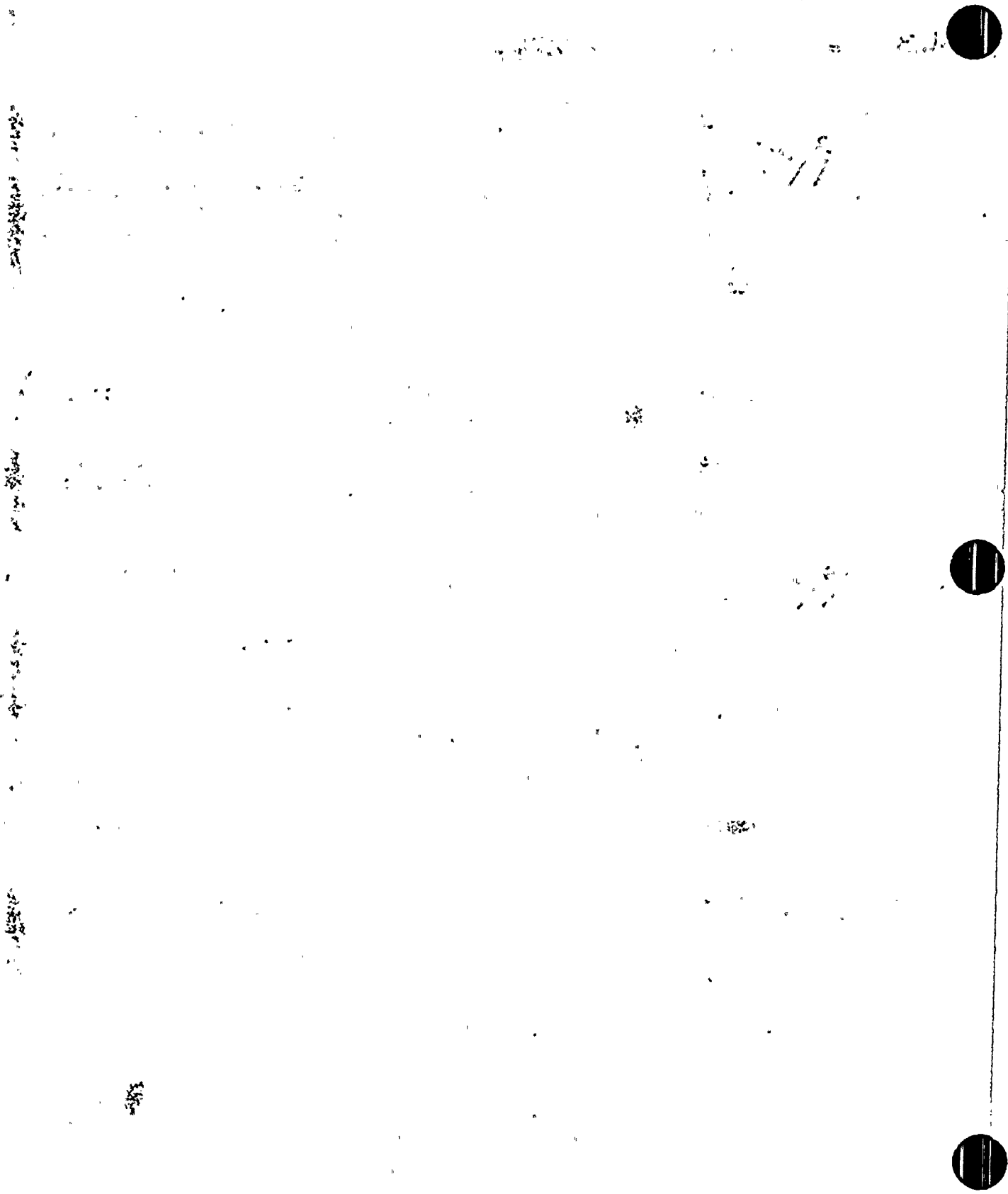
107

108

109

110

111





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### 3/4.11.3 SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.3 The solid radwaste system shall be OPERABLE and used, as applicable in accordance with a PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM, for the SOLIDIFICATION and packaging of radioactive wastes to ensure meeting the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 and of 10 CFR Part 71 prior to shipment of radioactive wastes from the site.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

DELETE

- a. With the packaging requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 and/or 10 CFR Part 71 not satisfied, suspend shipments of defectively packaged solid radioactive wastes from the site.
- b. With the solid radwaste system inoperable for more than 31 days, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days pursuant to Specification 6.9.2 a Special Report which includes the following information:
  1. Identification of the inoperable equipment or subsystems and the reason for inoperability
  2. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status,
  3. A description of the alternative used for SOLIDIFICATION and packaging of radioactive wastes, and
  4. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.
- c. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.3.1 The solid radwaste system shall be demonstrated OPERABLE at least once per 92 days by:

- a. Operating the solid radwaste system at least once in the previous 92 days in accordance with the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM, or
- b. Verification of the existence of a valid contract for SOLIDIFICATION to be performed by a contractor in accordance with a PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

4.11.3.2 THE PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM shall be used to verify the SOLIDIFICATION of at least one representative test specimen from at least every tenth batch of each type of wet radioactive waste (e.g., spent resins, evaporator bottoms, and boric acid solutions).

- a. If any test specimen fails to verify SOLIDIFICATION, the SOLIDIFICATION of the batch under test shall be suspended until such time as additional test specimens can be obtained, alternative SOLIDIFICATION parameters can be determined in accordance with the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM, and a subsequent test verifies SOLIDIFICATION. SOLIDIFICATION of the batch may then be resumed using the alternative SOLIDIFICATION parameters determined by the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM.
- b. If the initial test specimen from a batch of waste fails to verify SOLIDIFICATION, the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM shall provide for the collection and testing of representative test specimens from each consecutive batch of the same type of wet waste until at least three consecutive initial test specimens demonstrate SOLIDIFICATION. The PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM shall be modified as required, as provided in Specification 6.13, to assure SOLIDIFICATION of subsequent batches of waste.

DELETE

100

100

100

100

100

100

## CONTROLLED BY USER

### RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

#### 3X4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.4 The annual (calendar year) dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources shall be limited to less than or equal to 25 mrems to the total body or any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrems.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

DELETE

- a. With the calculated doses from the release of radioactive materials in liquid and gaseous effluents exceeding twice the limits of Specifications 3.11.1.2a., 3.11.1.2b., 3.11.2.2a., 3.11.2.2b., 3.11.2.3a., or 3.11.2.3b., calculations should be made including direct radiation contributions from the reactor units and from outside storage tanks to determine whether the above limits of Specification 3.11.4 have been exceeded. If such is the case, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that defines the corrective action to be taken to reduce subsequent releases to prevent recurrence of exceeding the above limits and includes the schedule for achieving conformance with the above limits. This Special Report, as defined in 10 CFR 20.405c, shall include an analysis that estimates the radiation exposure (dose) to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from uranium fuel cycle sources, including all effluent pathways and direct radiation, for the calendar year that includes the release(s) covered by this report. It shall also describe levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved, and the cause of the exposure levels or concentrations. If the estimated dose(s) exceeds the above limits, and if the release condition resulting in violation of 40 CFR Part 190 has not already been corrected, the Special Report shall include a request for a variance in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 190. Submittal of the report is considered a timely request, and a variance is granted until staff action on the request is complete.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.4.1 Cumulative dose contributions from liquid and gaseous effluents shall be determined in accordance with Specifications 4.11.1.2, 4.11.2.2, and 4.11.2.3, and in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM.

4.11.4.2 Cumulative dose contributions from direct radiation from the reactor units and from radwaste storage tanks shall be determined in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM. This requirement is applicable only under conditions set forth in Specification 3.11.4a.

1820-1825

1826-1830

1831-1835

1836-1840

1841-1845

1846-1850

3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM

LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.12.1 The radiological environmental monitoring program shall be conducted as specified in Table 3.12-1.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

DELETE

- a. With the radiological environmental monitoring program not being conducted as specified in Table 3.12-1, prepare and submit to the Commission, in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report required by Specification 6.9.1.7, a description of the reasons for not conducting the program as required and the plans for preventing a recurrence.
- b. With the level of radioactivity as the result of plant effluents in an environmental sampling medium at a specified location exceeding the reporting levels of Table 3.12-2 when averaged over any calendar quarter, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and defines the corrective actions to be taken to reduce radioactive effluents so that the potential annual dose\* to A MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is less than the calendar year limits of Specifications 3.11.1.2, 3.11.2.2, and 3.11.2.3. When more than one of the radionuclides in Table 3.12-2 are detected in the sampling medium, this report shall be submitted if:

$$\frac{\text{concentration (1)}}{\text{reporting level (1)}} + \frac{\text{concentration (2)}}{\text{reporting level (2)}} + \dots \geq 1.0$$

When radionuclides other than those in Table 3.12-2 are detected and are the result of plant effluents, this report shall be submitted if the potential annual dose\* to A MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is equal to or greater than the calendar year limits of Specifications 3.11.1.2, 3.11.2.2, and 3.11.2.3. This report is not required if the measured level of radioactivity was not the result of plant effluents; however, in such an event, the condition shall be reported and described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

- c. With milk or fresh leafy vegetable samples unavailable from one or more of the sample locations required by Table 3.12-1, identify locations for obtaining replacement samples and add them to the radiological environmental monitoring program within 30 days. The specific

\*The methodology and parameters used to estimate the potential annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC shall be indicated in this report.

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000





RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (Continued)

ACTION: (Continued)

locations from which samples were unavailable may then be deleted from the monitoring program. Pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.8, identify the cause of the unavailability of samples and identify the new location(s) for obtaining replacement samples in the next Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report and also include in the report a revised figure(s) and table for the ODCM reflecting the new location(s).

- d. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.12.1 The radiological environmental monitoring samples shall be collected pursuant to Table 3.12-1 from the specific locations given in the table and figure(s) in the ODCM, and shall be analyzed pursuant to the requirements of Table 3.12-1, and the detection capabilities required by Table 4.12-1.

DELETE

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.12-1

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

| EXPOSURE PATHWAY<br>AND/OR SAMPLE    | NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE<br>SAMPLES AND SAMPLE LOCATIONS <sup>a</sup>  | SAMPLING AND<br>COLLECTION FREQUENCY <sup>a</sup>   | TYPE AND FREQUENCY<br>OF ANALYSIS <sup>a</sup>   |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Airborne                             |  |   |  |
| Radioiodine<br>and partic-<br>ulates | <p>Samples from 5 locations:<br/>3 samples at or near the<br/>SITE BOUNDARIES (#14A, 15,<br/>21) in different sectors<br/>of the highest calculated<br/>annual average ground<br/>level D/Q.*</p> <p>1 sample (#40) from areas<br/>of special interest, which<br/>is from the vicinity of a<br/>community having the<br/>highest calculated annual<br/>average D/Q.</p> <p>1 sample (#6) from a control<br/>location 15-30 km<br/>(10-20 mi) distant and in<br/>the least prevalent<br/>wind direction.</p>                                      | <p>Continuous sampling<br/>collected weekly,<br/>or more frequently<br/>if required by dust<br/>loading</p> | <p>Gross beta weekly<br/>I-131 weekly; gam.<br/>isotopic analysis<br/>of composite (by<br/>location) quarter</p> |
| Direct radiation <sup>b</sup>        | <p>40 stations (#6-45) with<br/>two or more dosimeters for<br/>measuring dose rate<br/>continuously, placed as<br/>follows: an inner ring<br/>of stations at the site<br/>boundary and an outer<br/>ring in the 4-to-5 mi<br/>range from the site with<br/>a station in each sector<br/>of each ring, except the<br/>WNW sector, which is<br/>inaccessible (16 sectors x<br/>2 rings minus 1 = 31 sta-<br/>tions). 7 additional<br/>stations are in local<br/>schools and population<br/>centers; 2 other stations<br/>are used as controls.</p> | <p>Quarterly</p>  | <p>Gamma dose<br/>quarterly</p>  |

DELETE

\*D/Q refers to average annual relative ground deposition rate.

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.12-1 (Continued)

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

| EXPOSURE PATHWAY<br>AND/OR SAMPLE | NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE<br>SAMPLES AND SAMPLE LOCATIONS <sup>a</sup>   | SAMPLING AND<br>COLLECTION FREQUENCY <sup>a</sup>   | TYPE AND FREQUENCY<br>OF ANALYSIS <sup>e</sup>  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Waterborne</b>                 |   |   |   |
| Surface                           | Water storage reservoir (#60)<br>evaporation pond (#59)   | Monthly composite of<br>weekly grab sample  | Gamma isotopic<br>analysis monthly;<br>tritium quarterly  |
| Ground                            | 2 onsite wells <sup>g</sup> (#57, 58)   | Quarterly grab<br>sample  | Tritium and gamma<br>isotopic analysis<br>quarterly   |
| Drinking (well)                   | 3 wells from surrounding<br>residences (#46, 48, 49)<br>that would be affected<br>by its discharge  | Composite sample of<br>weekly grab samples<br>over 2-week period<br>when I-131 analysis<br>is performed, monthly<br>composite of weekly<br>grab samples otherwise | I-131 analysis on<br>each composite when<br>the dose calculated<br>for the consumption<br>of the water is<br>greater than 1 mrem<br>per year. <sup>h</sup> Composite<br>for gross beta and<br>gamma isotopic<br>analyses monthly.<br>Composite for tritium<br>analysis quarterly. |
| <b>Ingestion</b>                  |   |   |   |
| Milk                              | Samples from milking<br>animals in 3 locations<br>within 5 km distance<br>having the highest dose<br>potential. If there are<br>none, 1 sample from milking<br>animals in each of 3 areas<br>(#50, 51, 53) between 5 and<br>8 km distant where doses<br>are calculated to be greater<br>than 1 mrem per year. <sup>h</sup><br><br>One sample from milking<br>animals at a control location<br>(#56), 15 to 30 km distant<br>and in the least prevalent<br>wind direction. | Semimonthly for<br>animals on<br>pasture; other-<br>wise, monthly   | Gamma isotopic and<br>I-131 analysis<br>semi-monthly when<br>animals are on<br>pasture or monthly<br>at other times   |

DELETE



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.12-1 (Continued)

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

| EXPOSURE PATHWAY<br>AND/OR SAMPLE | NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE<br>SAMPLES AND SAMPLE LOCATIONS <sup>a</sup>   | SAMPLING AND<br>COLLECTION FREQUENCY <sup>a</sup> | TYPE AND FREQUENCY<br>OF ANALYSIS <sup>e</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Food products*                    | Samples (#47, 52) of<br>3 different kinds of broad<br>leaf vegetation grown near-<br>est each of two different<br>offsite locations of highest<br>predicted annual average<br>ground-level D/Q if milk<br>sampling is not performed | Monthly during<br>growing season                  | Gamma isotopic and<br>I-131 analysis.          |
|                                   | 1 sample (#62) of each of<br>the similar broad leaf<br>vegetation grown 15-30 km<br>distant in the least preva-<br>lent wind direction if milk<br>sampling is not performed   | Monthly during<br>growing season                  | Gamma isotopic and<br>I-131 analysis.          |

DELETE

\*When broad leaf vegetation samples are not available, reports from 4 existing supplemental airborne radioiodine sample locations will be substituted.

1957-1958

1959-1960

1961-1962

1963-1964

1965-1966

1967-1968

1969-1970

1971-1972

1973-1974

1975-1976





# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.12-1 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATIONS

- <sup>a</sup>The number, media, frequency, and location of sampling may vary from site to site. It is recognized that, at times, it may not be possible or practical to obtain samples of the media of choice at the most desired location or time. In these instances suitable alternative media and locations may be chosen for the particular pathway in question and submitted for acceptance. Actual locations (distance and direction) from the site shall be provided in Table 7-1 and Figure 7-1 in the ODCM. Refer to Regulatory Guide 4.1, "Programs for Monitoring Radioactivity in the Environs of Nuclear Power Plants."
- <sup>b</sup>Regulatory Guide 4.13 provides guidance for thermoluminescence dosimetry (TLD) systems used for environmental monitoring. One or more instruments, such as a pressurized ion chamber, for measuring and recording dose rate continuously may be used in place of, or in addition to, integrating dosimeters. For the purposes of this table, a thermoluminescent dosimeter may be considered to be one phosphor, and two or more phosphors in a packet may be considered as two or more dosimeters. Film badges should not be used for measuring direct radiation.
- <sup>c</sup>Canisters for the collection of radioiodine in air are subject to channeling. These devices should be carefully checked before operation in the field or several should be mounted in series to prevent loss of iodine.
- <sup>d</sup>Particulate sample filters shall be analyzed for gross beta 24 hours or more after sampling to allow for radon and thoron daughter decay. If gross beta activity in air or water is greater than 10 times the yearly mean of control samples for any medium, gamma isotopic analysis should be performed on the individual samples.
- <sup>e</sup>Gamma isotopic analysis means the identification and quantification of gamma-emitting radionuclides that may be attributable to the effluents from the facility.
- <sup>f</sup>The purpose of this sample is to obtain background information. If it is not practical to establish control locations in accordance with the distance and wind direction criteria, other sites that provide valid background data may be substituted.
- <sup>g</sup>Groundwater samples should be taken when this source is tapped for drinking or irrigation purposes in areas where the hydraulic gradient or recharge properties are suitable for contamination.
- <sup>h</sup>The dose shall be calculated for the maximum organ and age group, using the methodology and parameters in the ODCM.

DELETE



TABLE 3.12-2

REPORTING LEVELS FOR RADIOACTIVITY CONCENTRATIONS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

## REPORTING LEVELS

| ANALYSIS  | WATER<br>(pCi/l) | AIRBORNE PARTICULATE<br>OR GASES (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | MILK<br>(pCi/l) | FOOD PRODUCTS<br>(pCi/kg, wet) |
|-----------|------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| H-3       | 20,000*          |  |                 |                                |
| Mn-54     | 1,000            |  |                 |                                |
| Fe-59     | 400              |  |                 |                                |
| Co-58     | 1,000            |  |                 |                                |
| Co-60     | 300              |  |                 |                                |
| Zn-65     | 300              |  |                 |                                |
| Zr-Nb-95  | 400              |  |                 |                                |
| I-131     | 2**              | 0.9  | 3               | 100                            |
| Cs-134    | 30               | 10   | 60              | 1,000                          |
| Cs-137    | 50               | 20   | 70              | 2,000                          |
| Ba-La-140 | 200              |  | 300             |                                |

\*For drinking water samples. This is 40 CFR Part 141 value. If no drinking pathway exists, a value of 30,000 pCi/l may be used.

\*\*If no drinking pathway exists, a reporting level of 20 pCi/l may be used.

DELETE

CONTROLLED BY USER



TABLE 4.12-1

DETECTION CAPABILITIES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE ANALYSIS<sup>a</sup>LOWER LIMIT OF DETECTION (LLD)<sup>b</sup>

| ANALYSIS   | WATER<br>(pCi/l) | AIRBORNE PARTICULATE<br>OR GAS (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | MILK<br>(pCi/l) | FOOD PRODUCTS<br>(pCi/kg,wet) |
|------------|------------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Gross beta | 4                | 0.01   |                 |                               |
| H-3        | 2000*            |  |                 |                               |
| Mn-54      | 15               |  |                 |                               |
| Fe-59      | 30               |  |                 |                               |
| Co-58,-60  | 15               |  |                 |                               |
| Zn-65      | 30               |  |                 |                               |
| Zr-95      | 30               |  |                 |                               |
| Nb-95      | 15               |  |                 |                               |
| I-131      | 1**              | 0.07   | 1               | 60                            |
| Cs-134     | 15               | 0.05   | 15              | 60                            |
| Cs-137     | 18               | 0.06   | 18              | 80                            |
| Ba-140     | 60               |  | 60              |                               |
| La-140     | 15               |  | 15              |                               |

Note: This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks that are measureable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported.

\*If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 3000 pCi/l may be used.

\*\*If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 15 pCi/l may be used.

CONTROLLED BY USER



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.12-1 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

<sup>a</sup>Guidance for detection capabilities for thermoluminescent dosimeters used for environmental measurements is given in Regulatory Guide 4.13.

<sup>b</sup>Table 4.12-1 indicates acceptable detection capabilities for radioactive materials in environmental samples. These detection capabilities are tabulated in terms of the lower limits of detection (LLDs). The LLD is defined, for purposes of this guide, as the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will yield a net count (above system background) that will be detected with 95% probability with only 5% probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a "real" signal.

For a particular measurement system (which may include radiochemical separation):

$$LLD = \frac{4.66 s_b}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \cdot Y \cdot \exp(-\lambda \Delta t)}$$

Where:

DELETE

LLD is the "a priori" lower limit of detection as defined above (as picocuries per unit mass or volume).

$s_b$  is the standard deviation of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of a blank sample as appropriate (as counts per minute)

E is the counting efficiency (as counts per disintegration)

V is the sample size (in units of mass or volume)

2.22 is the number of disintegrations per minute per picocurie

Y is the fractional radiochemical yield (when applicable)

$\lambda$  is the radioactive decay constant for the particular radionuclide

$\Delta t$  for environmental samples is the elapsed time between sample collection (or end of the sample collection period) and time of counting





# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.12-1 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

In calculating the LLD for a radionuclide determined by gamma-ray spectrometry the background should include the typical contributions of other radionuclides normally present in the samples (e.g., potassium-40 in milk samples). Typical values of  $E$ ,  $V$ ,  $Y$ , and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation.

It should be recognized that the LLD is defined as an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not as an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement. Analyses shall be performed in such a manner that the stated LLDs will be achieved under routine conditions. Occasionally background fluctuations, unavoidable small sample sizes, the presence of interfering nuclides, or other uncontrollable circumstances may render these LLDs unachievable. In such cases, the contributing factors shall be identified and described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

DELETE



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

### 3/4.12.2 LAND USE CENSUS

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.12.2 A land use census shall be conducted and shall identify within a distance of 8 km (5 miles) the location in each of the 16 meteorological sectors of the nearest milk animal, the nearest residence and the nearest garden\* of greater than 50 m<sup>2</sup> (500 ft<sup>2</sup>) producing broad leaf vegetation.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

DELETE

- a. With a land use census identifying a location(s) that yields a calculated dose or dose commitment greater than the values currently being calculated in Specification 4.11.2.3, identify the new location(s) in the next Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report, pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.8.
- b. With a land use census identifying a location(s) that yields a calculated dose or dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) 20% greater than at a location from which samples are currently being obtained in accordance with Specification 3.12.1, add the new location(s) to the radiological environmental monitoring program within 30 days. The sampling location(s), excluding the control station location, having the lowest calculated dose or dose commitment(s), via the same exposure pathway, may be deleted from this monitoring program after (October 31) of the year in which this land use census was conducted. Pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.8, identify the new location(s) in the next Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report and also include in the report a revised figure(s) and table for the ODCM reflecting the new location(s).
- c. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.12.2 The land use census shall be conducted during the growing season at least once per 12 months using that information that will provide the best results, such as by a door-to-door survey, aerial survey, or by consulting local agriculture authorities. The results of the land use census shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.7.

\*Broad leaf vegetation sampling of at least three different kinds of vegetation may be performed at the SITE BOUNDARY in each of two different direction sectors with the highest predicted D/Qs in lieu of the garden census. Specifications for broad leaf vegetation sampling in Table 3.12-1 shall be followed, including analysis of control samples.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

### 3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

---

3.12.3 Analyses shall be performed on radioactive materials supplied as part of an Interlaboratory Comparison Program that has been approved by the Commission that correspond to samples required by Table 3.12-1.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

- a. With analyses not being performed as required above, report the corrective actions taken to prevent a recurrence to the Commission in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.7.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

DELETE

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---

4.12.3 The Interlaboratory Comparison Program shall be described in the ODCM. A summary of the results obtained as part of the above required Interlaboratory Comparison Program and in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.7.



# FOR INFORMATION ONLY

## INSTRUMENTATION

### BASES

#### POST-ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION (Continued)

in Table 3.3-13. The containment hydrogen monitors are in Specification 3/4.6.4.1. The Post Accident Sampling System (RCS coolant) is in Table 3.3-6.

The Subcooled Margin Monitor (SMM), the Heat Junction Thermocouple (HJTC), and the Core Exit Thermocouples (CET) comprise the Inadequate Core Cooling (ICC) instrumentation required by Item II.F.2 NUREG-0737, the Post TMI-2 Action Plan. The function of the ICC instrumentation is to enhance the ability of the plant operator to diagnose the approach to existence of, and recovery from ICC. Additionally, they aid in tracking reactor coolant inventory. These instruments are included in the Technical Specifications at the request of NRC Generic Letter 83-37. These are not required by the accident analysis, nor to bring the plant to Cold Shutdown.

In the event more than four sensors in a Reactor Vessel Level channel are inoperable, repairs may only be possible during the next refueling outage. This is because the sensors are accessible only after the missile shield and reactor vessel head are removed. It is not feasible to repair a channel except during a refueling outage when the missile shield and reactor vessel head are removed to refuel the core. If both channels are inoperable, the channels shall be restored to OPERABLE status in the nearest refueling outage. If only one channel is inoperable, it is intended that this channel be restored to OPERABLE status in a refueling outage as soon as reasonably possible.

#### 3/4.3.3.7 LOOSE-PART DETECTION INSTRUMENTATION

The OPERABILITY of the loose-part detection instrumentation ensures that sufficient capability is available to detect loose metallic parts in the primary system and avoid or mitigate damage to primary system components. The allowable out-of-service times and surveillance requirements are consistent with the recommendations of Regulatory Guide 1.133, "Loose-Part Detection Program for the Primary System of Light-Water-Cooled Reactors," May 1981.

#### 3/4.3.3.8 ~~RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT~~ MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

~~EXPLOSIVE GAS~~  
The ~~radioactive gaseous effluent~~ instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents during actual or potential releases of gaseous effluents. The alarm/trip set-points for these instruments shall be calculated and adjusted in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of 10 CFR Part 20. This instrumentation also includes provisions for monitoring (and controlling) the concentrations of potentially explosive gas mixtures in the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM. The OPERABILITY and use of this instrumentation is consistent with the requirements of General Design Criteria 60, 63, and 64 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

101.

102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200.

201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300.

301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400.

401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500.



# FOR INFORMATION ONLY

## INSTRUMENTATION

### BASES

#### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION (Continued)

There are two separate radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring systems: the low range effluent monitors for normal plant radioactive gaseous effluents and the high range effluent monitors for post-accident plant radioactive gaseous effluents. The low range monitors operate at all times until the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent becomes too high during post-accident conditions. The high range monitors only operate when the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent is above the setpoint in the low range monitors.

DELETE



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## 3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### BASES

#### 3/4.11.1 SECONDARY SYSTEM LIQUID WASTE DISCHARGE TO ONSITE EVAPORATION PONDS

##### 3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION

This specification is provided to ensure that at any time during the life of the nuclear station, the annual total body dose due to ground contamination of an UNRESTRICTED AREA, arising from transportation and deposition by wind of the accumulated activity discharged to the pond from the secondary system of the plant (if the pond gets dried up) on the UNRESTRICTED AREA, is within the guidelines of 10 CFR Part 20 for the above-mentioned postulated event.

Restricting the concentrations of the secondary liquid wastes discharged to the onsite evaporation ponds will restrict the quantity of radioactive material that can get accumulated in the ponds. This, in turn, provides assurance that in the event of an uncontrolled release of the pond's contents to an UNRESTRICTED AREA, the resulting total body annual exposure from ground contamination to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC at the nearest exclusion area boundary will be within 0.5 rem.

This specification applies to the secondary system liquid waste discharges of radioactive materials from all reactor units to the onsite evaporation ponds. Since the chemical neutralizer tank concentrations will bound concentrations in other secondary waste discharges, surveillance requirements stipulate that sampling and analysis of other secondary waste discharges need be performed only if the sampling and analysis of the contents of the chemical neutralizer tank shows that the neutralizer tank concentration exceeds the specified LLD.

The required detection capabilities for radioactive materials in the secondary liquid waste samples are tabulated in terms of the lower limits of detection (LLDs). Detailed discussion of the LLD, and other detection limits can be found in HASL Procedures Manual, HASL-300 (revised annually), Currie, L. A., "Limits for Qualitative Detection and Quantitative Determination - Application to Radiochemistry," Anal. Chem. 40, 586-93 (1968), and Hartwell, J. K., "Detection Limits for Radioanalytical Counting Techniques," Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-SA-215 (June 1975).

##### 3/4.11.1.2 DOSE

This specification is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.A, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The Limiting Condition for Operation implements the guides set forth in Section II.A of Appendix I. The ACTION statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." Also, for fresh water sites with drinking water supplies that can be potentially affected by plant operations, there is reasonable assurance that the operation of the facility will not result in radionuclide concentrations in the finished drinking water that are in excess of the requirements of 40 CFR Part 141. The dose calculation methodology and parameters in the ODCM implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The equations specified in the ODCM for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive materials in liquid effluents are consistent with

Figure 6

●

5

三

100



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### BASES

#### DOSE (Continued)

the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977 and Regulatory Guide 1.113, "Estimating Aquatic Dispersion of Effluents from Accidental and Routine Reactor Releases for the Purpose of Implementing Appendix I," April 1977.

~~DELETE~~

This specification applies to the release of liquid effluents from each reactor at the site. For units with shared radwaste treatment systems, the liquid effluents from the shared system are proportioned among the units sharing that system.

#### 3/4.11.1.3 LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS

The tanks referred to in this specification include all those outdoor radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls capable of holding the tank contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the liquid radwaste treatment system.

Restricting the quantity of radioactive material contained in the specified tanks provides assurance that in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents, the resulting concentrations would be less than the limits of 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an UNRESTRICTED AREA.

The limit of 60 curies is based on the analyses given in Section 2.4 of the PVNGS FSAR and on the amount of soluble (not gaseous) radioactivity in the Refueling Water Tank in Table 2.4-26.

#### 3/4 11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

##### 3/4.11.2.1 DOSE RATE

~~DELETE~~

This specification is provided to ensure that the dose at any time at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY from gaseous effluents from all units on the site will be within the annual dose limits of 10 CFR Part 20 to UNRESTRICTED AREAS. The annual dose limits are the doses associated with the concentrations of 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 1. These limits provide reasonable assurance that radioactive material discharged in gaseous effluents will not result in the exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in an UNRESTRICTED AREA, either within or outside the SITE BOUNDARY, to annual average concentrations exceeding the limits specified in Appendix B, Table II of 10 CFR Part 20 (10 CFR Part 20.106(b)). For MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC who may at times be within the SITE BOUNDARY, the occupancy of that MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC will usually be sufficiently low to compensate for any increase in the atmospheric diffusion factor above that for the SITE BOUNDARY. Examples of calculations for such MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC, with the appropriate occupancy factors, shall be given in the ODCM. The specified release rate limits restrict, at all times, the corresponding gamma and beta dose rates above background to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY to less than or equal to 500 mrem/year.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### BASES

#### DOSE RATE (Continued)

to the total body or to less than or equal to 3000 mrem/year to the skin. These release rate limits also restrict, at all times, the corresponding thyroid dose rate above background to a child via the inhalation pathway to less than or equal to 1500 mrem/year.

This specification applies to the release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents from all reactor units at the site.

The required detection capabilities for radioactive materials in gaseous waste samples are tabulated in terms of the lower limits of detection (LLDs). Detailed discussion of the LLD, and other detection limits can be found in HASL Procedures Manual, HASL-300 (revised annually), Currie, L. A., "Limits for Qualitative Detection and Quantitative Determination - Application to Radiochemistry," Anal. Chem. 40, 586-93 (1968), and Hartwell, J. K., "Detection Limits for Radioanalytical Counting Techniques," Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-SA-215 (June 1975).

#### 3/4.11.2.2 DOSE - NOBLE GASES

DELETE

This specification is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.B, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The Limiting Condition for Operation implements the guides set forth in Section II.B of Appendix I. The ACTION statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in gaseous effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The surveillance requirements implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The dose calculation methodology and parameters established in the ODCM for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977 and Regulatory Guide 1.111, "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water Cooled Reactors," Revision 1, July 1977. The ODCM equations provided for determining the air doses at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY are based upon the historical average atmospheric conditions.

This specification applies to the release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents from each reactor unit at the site.





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### BASES

#### 3/4.11.2.3 DOSE - IODINE-131, IODINE-133, TRITIUM, AND RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM

This specification is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.C, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The Limiting Conditions for Operation are the guides set forth in Section II.C of Appendix I. The ACTION statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The ODCM calculational methods specified in the surveillance requirements implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The ODCM calculational methodology and parameters for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of the subject materials are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977 and Regulatory Guide 1.111, "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors," Revision 1, July 1977. These equations also provide for determining the actual doses based upon the historical average atmospheric conditions. The release rate specifications for iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days are dependent upon the existing radionuclide pathways to man, in the areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY. The pathways that were examined in the development of these calculations were: (1) individual inhalation of airborne radionuclides, (2) deposition of radionuclides onto green leafy vegetation with subsequent consumption by man, (3) deposition onto grassy areas where milk animals and meat-producing animals graze with consumption of the milk and meat by man, and (4) deposition on the ground with subsequent exposure of man.

DELETE

This specification applies to the release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents from each reactor unit at the site.

#### 3/4.11.2.4 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT

The OPERABILITY of the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM ensures that the systems will be available for use whenever gaseous effluents require treatment prior to release to the environment. The requirement that the appropriate portions of these systems be used, when specified, provides reasonable assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." This specification implements the requirements of 10 CFR 50.36a, General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, and the design objectives given in Section II.D of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the systems were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth in Sections II.B and II.C of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for gaseous effluents.

100

100

100

100

100



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### BASES

#### GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT (Continued) ~~DELETE~~

This specification applies to the release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents from each reactor unit at the site.

The minimum analysis frequency of 4/M (i.e. at least 4 times per month at intervals no greater than 9 days and a minimum of 48 times a year) is used for certain radioactive gaseous waste sampling in Table 4.11-2. This will eliminate taking double samples when quarterly and weekly samples are required at the same time.

#### 3/4.11.2.5 EXPLOSIVE GAS MIXTURE

This specification is provided to ensure that the concentration of potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the waste gas holdup system is maintained below the flammability limits of hydrogen and oxygen. (Automatic control features are included in the system to prevent the hydrogen and oxygen concentrations from reaching these flammability limits. These automatic control features include isolation of the source of hydrogen and/or oxygen, or injection of dilutants to reduce the concentration below the flammability limits.) Maintaining the concentration of hydrogen and oxygen below their flammability limits provides assurance that the releases of radioactive materials will be controlled in conformance with the requirements of General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

#### 3/4.11.2.6 GAS STORAGE TANKS

This specification considers postulated radioactive releases due to a waste gas system leak or failure, and limits the quantity of radioactivity contained in each pressurized gas storage tank in the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM to assure that a release would be substantially below the guidelines of 10 CFR Part 100 for a postulated event.

Restricting the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank provides assurance that in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tank's contents, the resulting total body exposure to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC at the nearest exclusion area boundary will not exceed 0.5 rem. This is consistent with Standard Review Plan 11.3, Branch Technical Position ETSB 11-5, "Postulated Radioactive Releases Due to a Waste Gas System Leak or Failure," in NUREG-0800, July 1981.

#### 3/4.11.3 SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE

This specification addresses the requirements of General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50. The process parameters included in establishing the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM may include, but are not limited to waste type, waste pH, waste/liquid/solidification agent/catalyst ratios, waste oil content, waste principal chemical constituents, and mixing and curing times.

#### 3/4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE ~~DELETE~~

This specification is provided to meet the dose limitations of 40 CFR Part 190 that have been incorporated into 10 CFR Part 20 by 46 FR 18525. The specification requires the preparation and submittal of a Special Report whenever the calculated doses from plant generated radioactive effluents and



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### BASES

#### TOTAL DOSE (Continued)

DELETE

direct radiation exceed 25 mrem to the total body or any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrem. For sites containing up to four reactors, it is highly unlikely that the resultant dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC will exceed the dose limits of 40 CFR Part 190 if the individual reactors remain within twice the dose design objectives of Appendix I, and if direct radiation doses from the reactor units and outside storage tanks are kept small. The Special Report will describe a course of action that should result in the limitation of the annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC to within the 40 CFR Part 190 limits. For the purposes of the Special Report, it may be assumed that the dose commitment to the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from other uranium fuel cycle sources is negligible, with the exception that dose contributions from other nuclear fuel cycle facilities at the same site or within a radius of 8 km must be considered. If the dose to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is estimated to exceed the requirements of 40 CFR Part 190, the Special Report with a request for a variance (provided the release conditions resulting in violation of 40 CFR Part 190 have not already been corrected), in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 190.11 and 10 CFR Part 20.405c, is considered to be a timely request and fulfills the requirements of 40 CFR Part 190 until NRC staff action is completed. The variance only relates to the limits of 40 CFR Part 190, and does not apply in any way to the other requirements for dose limitation of 10 CFR Part 20, as addressed in Specifications 3.11.1.1 and 3.11.2.1. An individual is not considered a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC during any period in which he/she is engaged in carrying out any operation that is part of the nuclear fuel cycle.

8

2

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

BASES

DELETE

3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM

The radiological environmental monitoring program required by this specification provides representative measurements of radiation and of radioactive materials in those exposure pathways and for those radionuclides that lead to the highest potential radiation exposures of MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC resulting from the station operation. This monitoring program implements Section IV.B.2 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50 and thereby supplements the radiological effluent monitoring program by verifying that the measurable concentrations of radioactive materials and levels of radiation are not higher than expected on the basis of the effluent measurements and the modeling of the environmental exposure pathways. Guidance for this monitoring program is provided by the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position on Environmental Monitoring. The initially specified monitoring program will be effective for at least the first 3 years of commercial operation. Following this period, program changes may be initiated based on operational experience.

The required detection capabilities for environmental sample analyses are tabulated in terms of the lower limits of detection (LLDs). The LLDs required by Table 4.12-1 are considered optimum for routine environmental measurements in industrial laboratories. It should be recognized that the LLD is defined as an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not as an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement.

Detailed discussion of the LLD, and other detection limits, can be found in HASL Procedures Manual, HASL-300 (revised annually), Currie, L. A., "Limits for Qualitative Detection and Quantitative Determination - Application to Radiochemistry," Anal. Chem. 40, 586-93 (1968), and Hartwell, J. K., "Detection Limits for Radioanalytical Counting Techniques," Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-SA-215 (June 1975).





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## 3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

### BASES

#### 3/4.12.2 LAND USE CENSUS

DELETE

This specification is provided to ensure that changes in the use of areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY are identified and that modifications to the radiological environmental monitoring program are made if required by the results of this census. The best information from the door-to-door survey, from aerial survey, or from consulting with local agricultural authorities shall be used. This census satisfies the requirements of Section IV.B.3 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. Restricting the census to gardens of greater than 50 m<sup>2</sup> provides assurance that significant exposure pathways via leafy vegetables will be identified and monitored since a garden of this size is the minimum required to produce the quantity (26 kg/year) of leafy vegetables assumed in Regulatory Guide 1.109 for consumption by a child. To determine this minimum garden size, the following assumptions were made: (1) 20% of the garden was used for growing broad leaf vegetation (i.e., similar to lettuce and cabbage), and (2) a vegetation yield of 2 kg/m<sup>2</sup>.

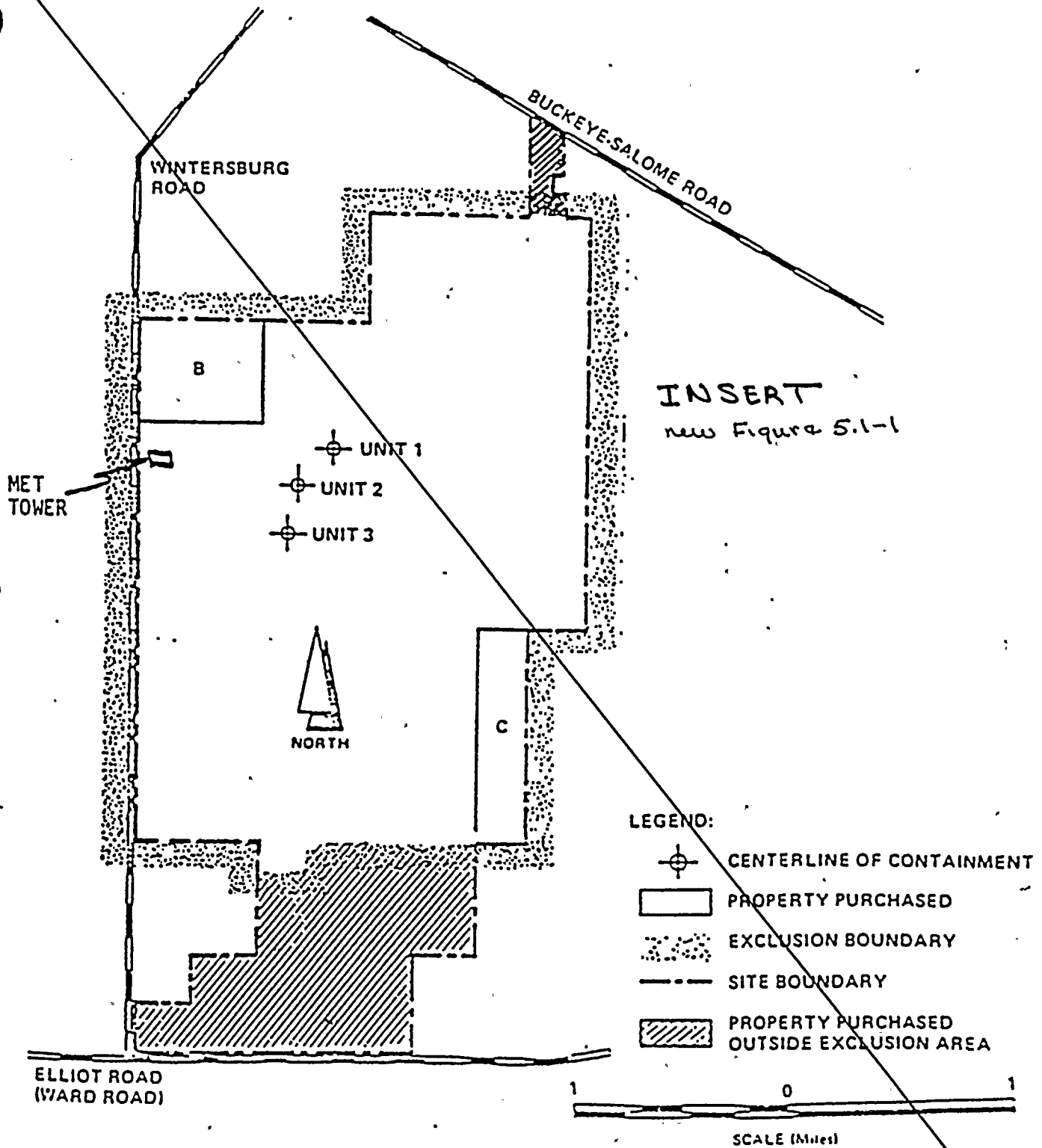
#### 3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM

The requirement for participation in an approved Interlaboratory Comparison Program is provided to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive material in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of the quality assurance program for environmental monitoring in order to demonstrate that the results are valid for the purposes of Section IV.B.2 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10





INSERT  
new Figure 5.1-1

FIGURE 5.1-1

SITE AND EXCLUSION BOUNDARIES

| Trial | Control | 100 Hz | 200 Hz | 400 Hz |
|-------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1     | 65      | 55     | 60     | 65     |
| 2     | 75      | 60     | 70     | 75     |
| 3     | 80      | 65     | 75     | 80     |
| 4     | 85      | 70     | 80     | 85     |
| 5     | 90      | 75     | 85     | 90     |
| 6     | 95      | 80     | 90     | 95     |
| 7     | 98      | 85     | 95     | 98     |
| 8     | 100     | 90     | 98     | 100    |
| 9     | 100     | 95     | 100    | 100    |
| 10    | 100     | 98     | 100    | 100    |

26

2

●

16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 10

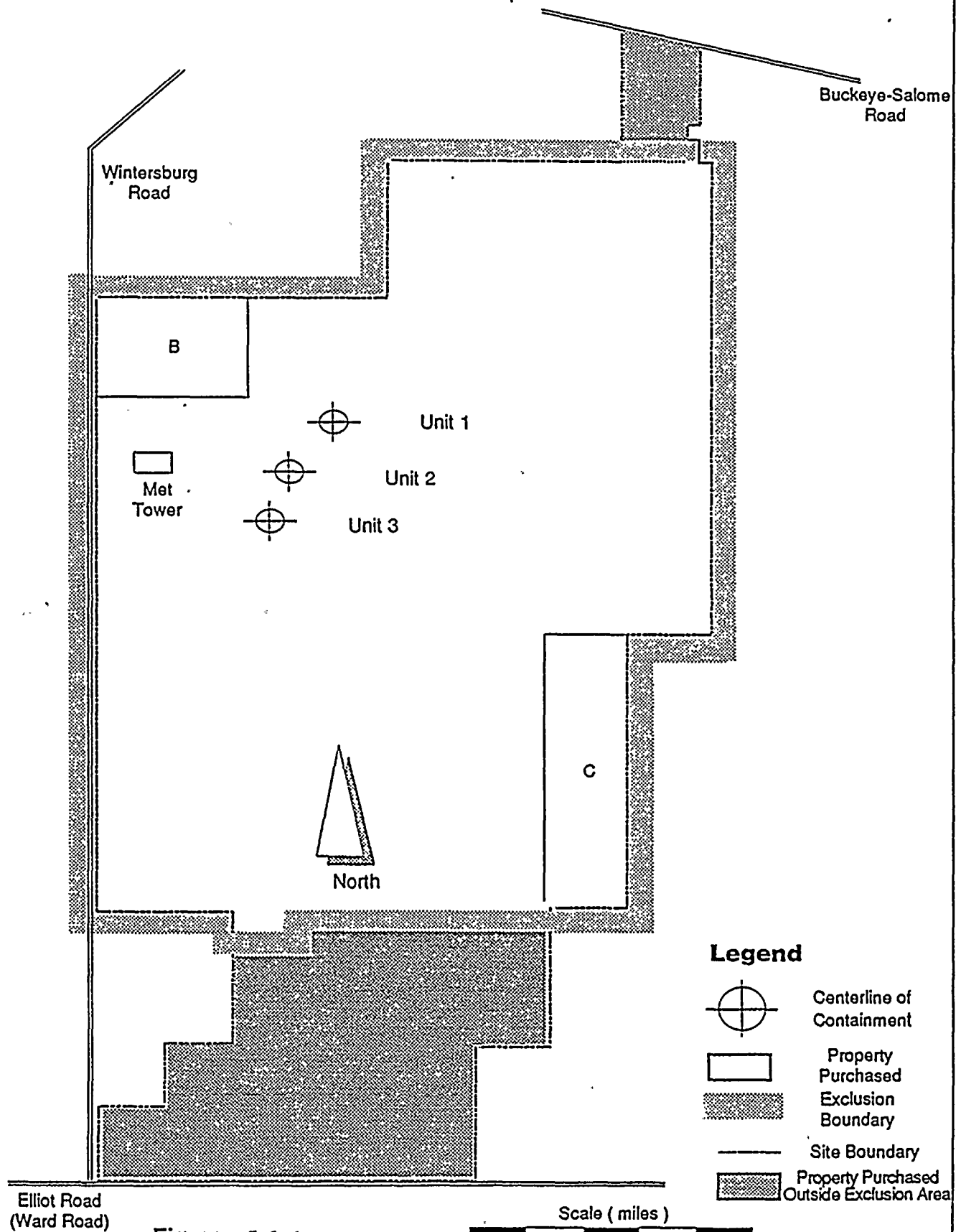


Figure 5.1-1  
Site and Exclusion Boundaries

100-100000

100-100000

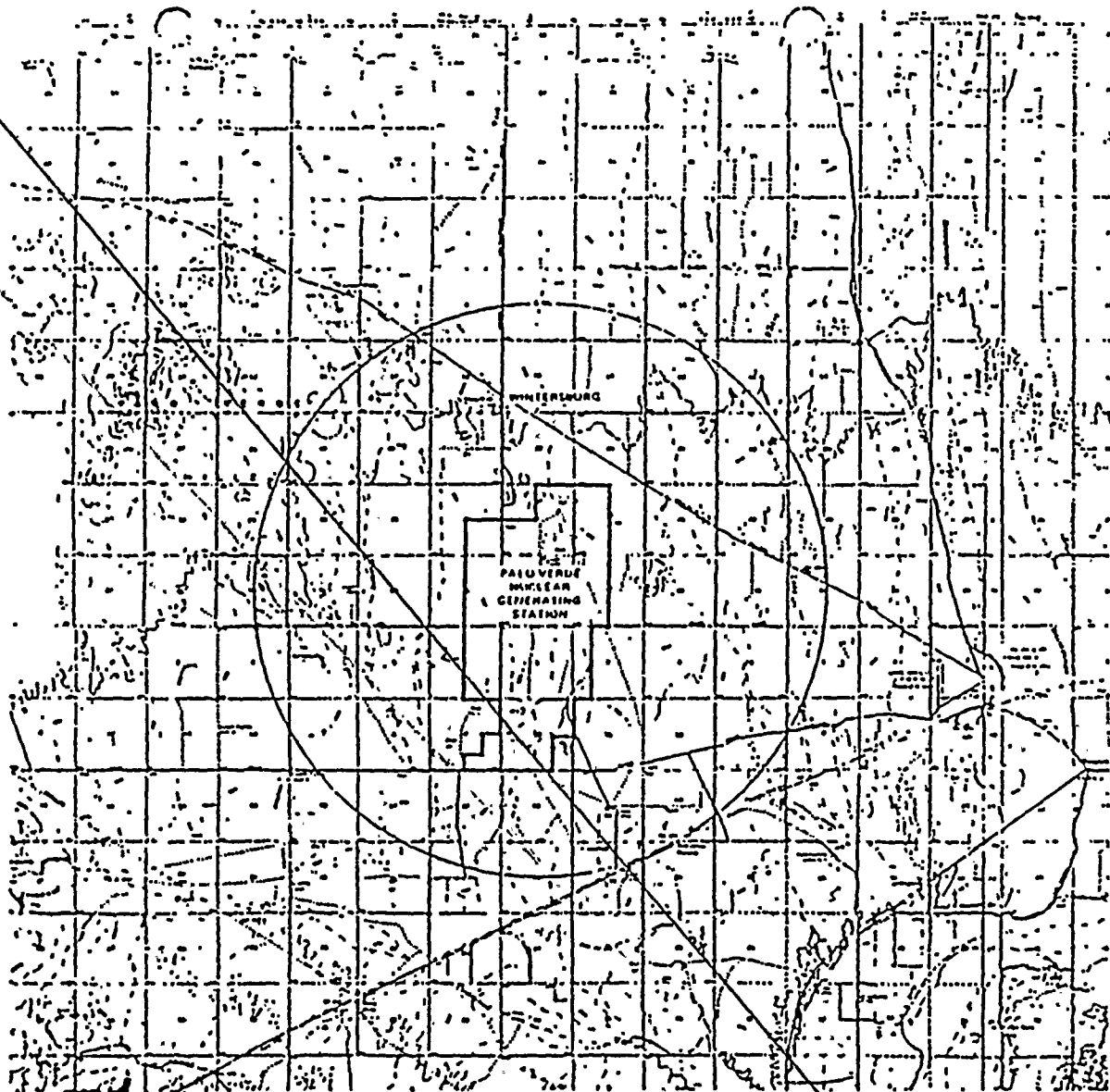
100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

100-100000





LEGEND

- HARD SURFACE, HEAVY-DUTY ROAD
- - - HARD SURFACE, MEDIUM DUTY ROAD
- · · · IMPROVED LIGHT-DUTY ROAD
- · · · · UNIMPROVED DIRT ROAD
- · · · · TRAIL
- · · · · RAILROAD SINGLE TRACK
- · · · · RAILROAD MULTIPLE TRACK
- · · · · BRIDGE
- · · · · TUNNEL
- · · · · TUNNEL
- · · · · TUNNEL
- · · · · OVERPASS UNDERPASS
- · · · · WHEELING
- · · · · UNDESIRABLE PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT ETC.

INSERT

New Figure 5.1-2

GRAPHIC SCALE IN MILES

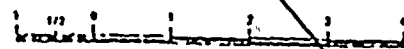


FIGURE 5.1-2

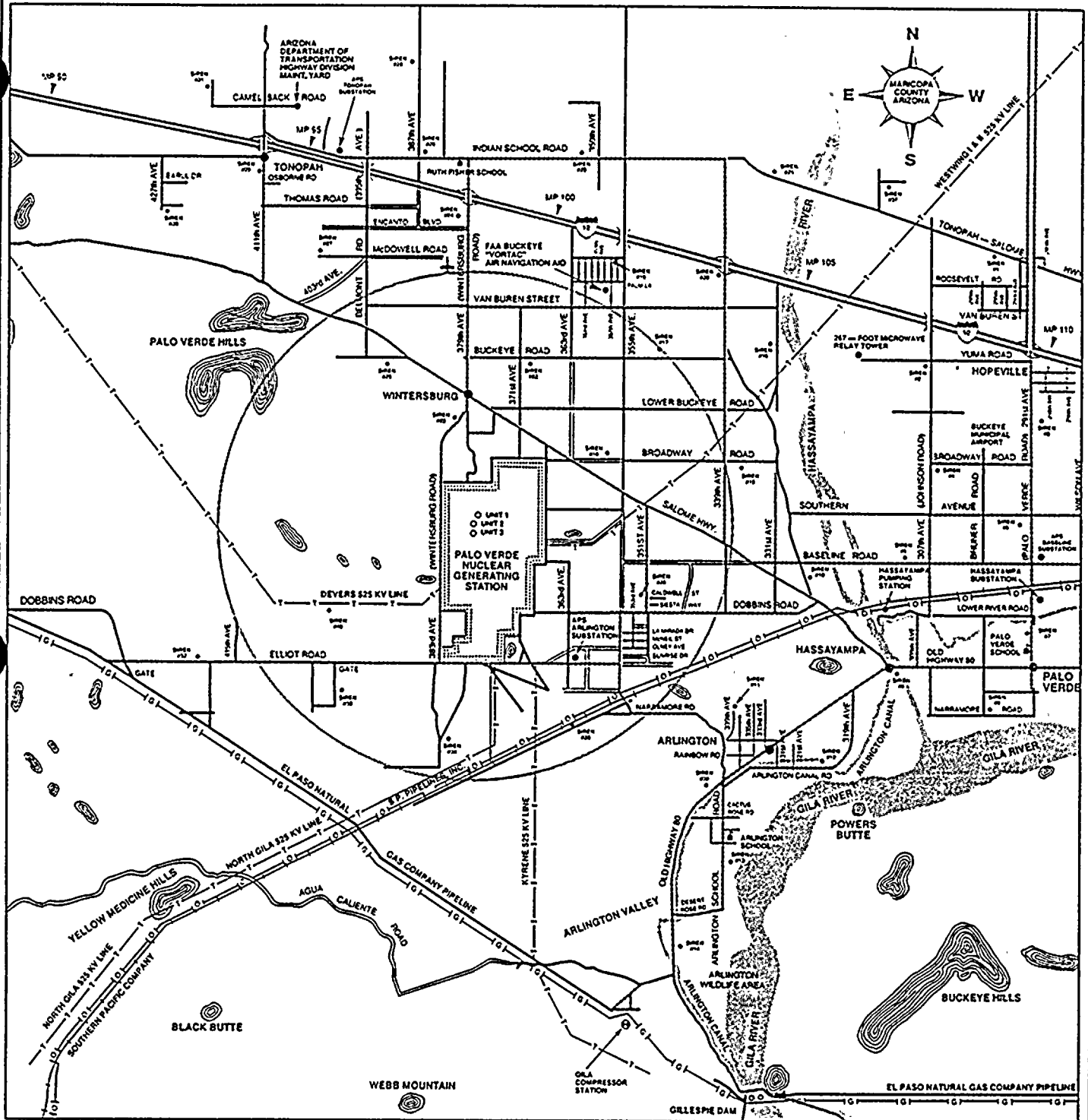
LOW POPULATION ZONE

PALO VERDE NUCLEAR GENERATING STATION





Graphic Scale in Miles



### KEY TO MAP

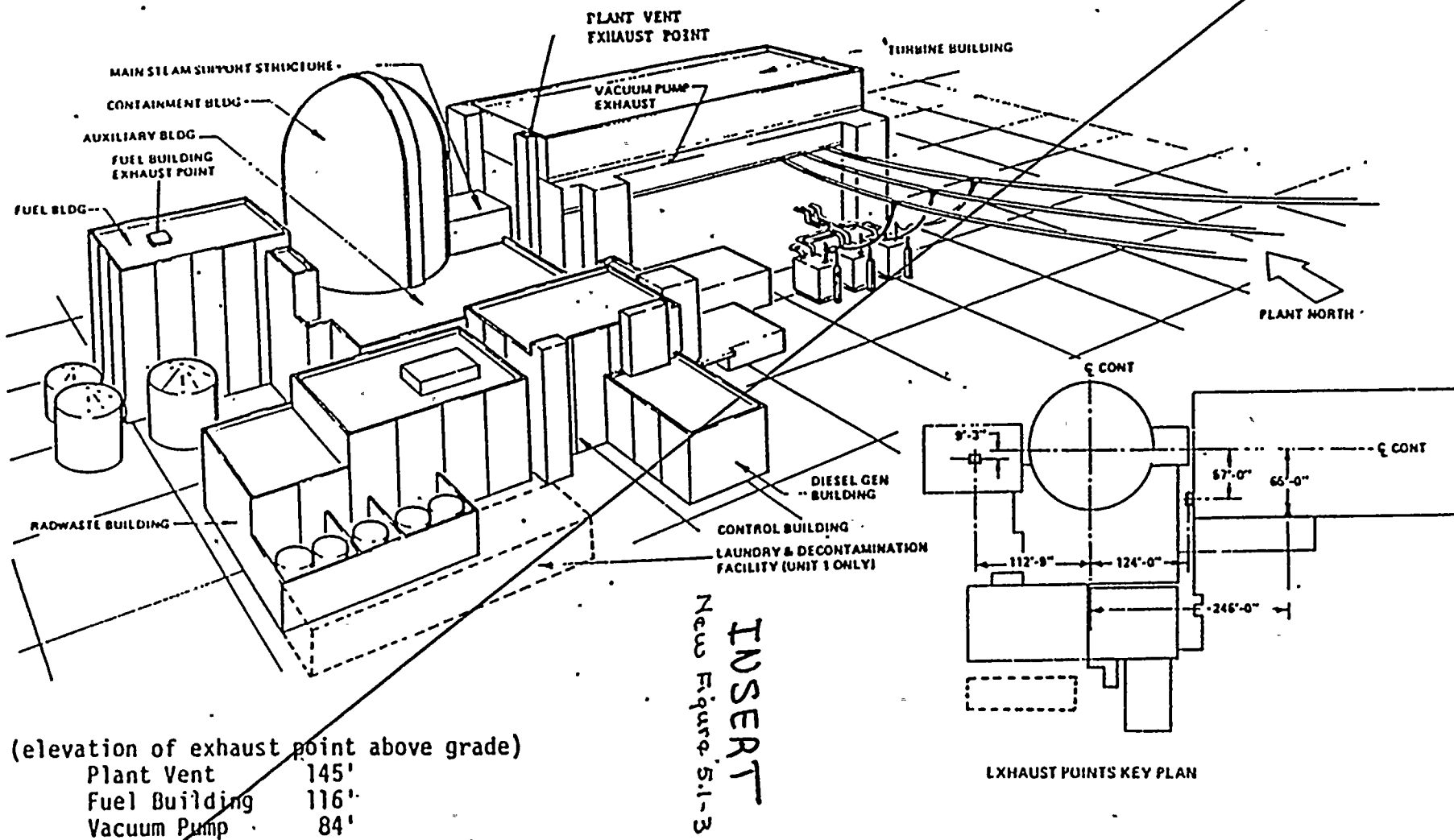
- |  |              |  |  |
|--|--------------|--|--|
|  | Paved Road   |  | Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station Boundary |
|  | Unpaved Road |  | School   |
|  | 4WD Road     |  | Siren  |
|  | Gas Pipeline |  | Milepost                                       |
|  | Oil Pipeline |  |  |
|  | Power Line   |  |  |
|  | Railroad     |  |  |
|  | Airstrip     |  |  |

### Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station LOW POPULATION ZONE

0-5 Miles

Figure 5.1-2





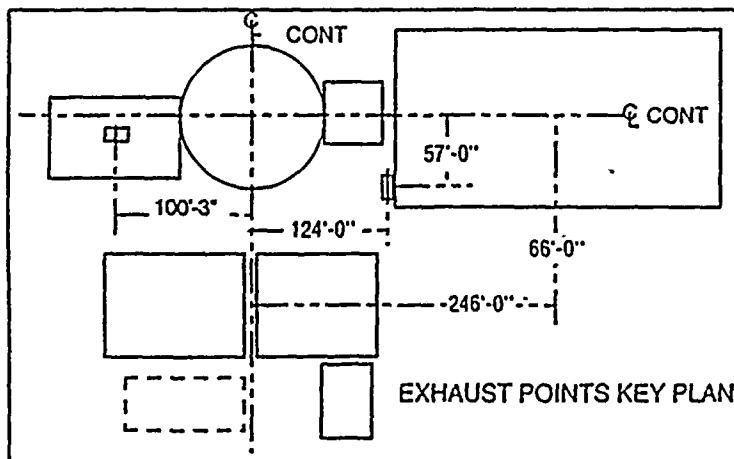
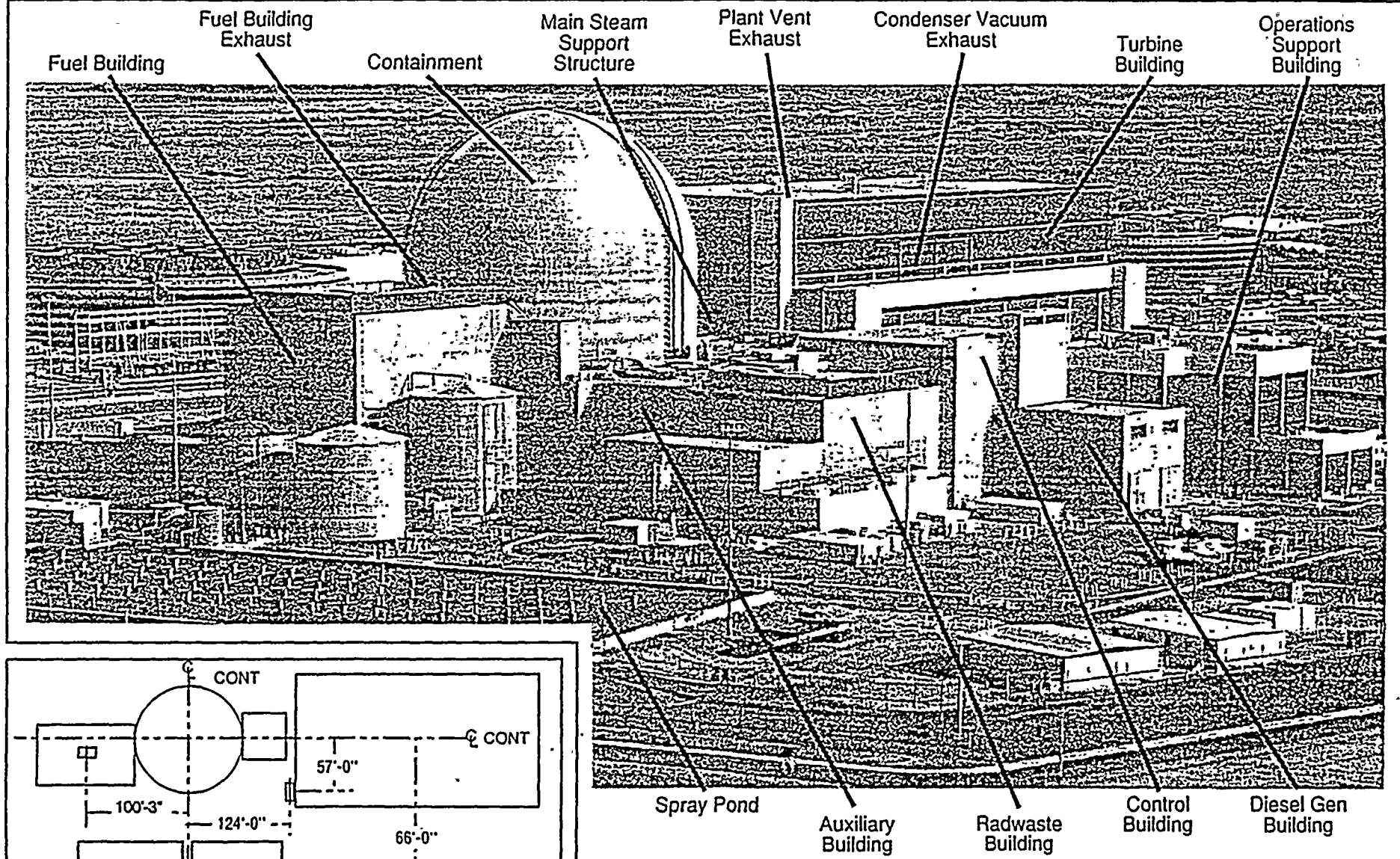
CONTROLLED BY USER

FIGURE 5.1-3

GASEOUS RELEASE POINTS



5-4



| Elevation of Exhaust Point Above Grade |         |
|--|---------|
| Plant Vent                             | 145'    |
| Condenser Vacuum                       | 109'-9" |
| Fuel Building                          | 84'     |

**Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station  
GASEOUS EFFLUENT RELEASE POINTS**

Fig. 5.1-3

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

378

379

380

381

382

383

384

385

386

387

388

389

390

391

392

393

394

395

396

397

398

399

400

401

402

403

404

405

406

407

408

409

410

411

412

413

414

415

416

417

418

419

420

421

422

423

424

425

426

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### PROCEDURES AND PROGRAMS (Continued)

- (5) Procedures defining corrective actions for all off-control point chemistry conditions, and
- (6) A procedure identifying (a) the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data, and (b) the sequence and timing of administrative events required to initiate corrective action.

#### d. Backup Method for Determining Subcooling Margin

A program which will ensure the capability to accurately monitor the Reactor Coolant System subcooling margin. This program shall include the following:

- (1) Training of personnel, and
- (2) Procedures for monitoring.

#### e. Post-Accident Sampling

A program which will ensure the capability to obtain and analyze reactor coolant, radioactive iodines and particulates in plant gaseous effluents, and containment atmosphere samples under accident conditions. The program shall include the following:

- (1) Training of personnel,
- (2) Procedures for sampling and analysis,
- (3) Provisions for maintenance of sampling and analysis equipment.

#### f. Spray Pond Monitoring

A program which will identify and describe the parameters and activities used to control and monitor the Essential Spray Pond and Piping. The program shall be conducted in accordance with station manual procedures.

INSERT 3

g.

h.

### 6.9 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

#### ROUTINE REPORTS

6.9.1 In addition to the applicable reporting requirements of Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, the following reports shall be submitted to the Regional Administrator of the Regional Office of the NRC unless otherwise noted.

#### STARTUP REPORT

6.9.1.1 A summary report of plant startup and power escalation testing shall be submitted following (1) receipt of an operating license, (2) amendment to the license involving a planned increase in power level, (3) installation of fuel that has a different design or has been manufactured by a different fuel

move to  
page  
6-18



470  
6.65 -  
7.42



6.65  
7.42

6.65  
7.42





INSERT 3

g. Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

A program shall be provided conforming with 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program (1) shall be contained in the ODCM, (2) shall be implemented by operating procedures, and (3) shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- 1) Limitations on the operability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM,
- 2) Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS conforming to 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 11, Column 2,
- 3) Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.106 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM,
- 4) Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to UNRESTRICTED AREAS conforming to Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50,
- 5) Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days,
- 6) Limitations on the operability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that the appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a 31-day period would exceed 2 percent of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment conforming to Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50,
- 7) Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the SITE BOUNDARY conforming to the doses associated with 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 1,

21

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

101

102

103

104

105

106



- 8) Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the SITE BOUNDARY conforming to Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50,
- 9) Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the SITE BOUNDARY conforming to Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50,
- 10) Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources conforming to 40 CFR Part 190.

h. Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program

A program shall be provided to monitor the radiation and radionuclides in the environs of the plant. The program shall provide (1) representative measurements of radioactivity in the highest potential exposure pathways, and (2) verification of the accuracy of the effluent monitoring program and modeling of environmental exposure pathways. The program shall (1) be contained in the ODCM, (2) conform to the guidance of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50, and (3) include the following:

- 1) Monitoring, sampling, analysis, and reporting of radiation and radionuclides in the environment in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM,
- 2) A Land Use Census to ensure that changes in the use of areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY are identified and that modifications to the monitoring program are made if required by the results of this census, and
- 3) Participation in a Interlaboratory Comparison Program to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive materials in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of the quality assurance program for environmental monitoring.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

supplier, and (4) modifications that may have significantly altered the nuclear, thermal, or hydraulic performance of the plant.

6.9.1.2 The Startup Report shall address each of the tests identified in the FSAR and shall include a description of the measured values of the operating conditions or characteristics obtained during the test program and a comparison of these values with design predictions and specifications. Any corrective actions that were required to obtain satisfactory operation shall also be described. Any additional specific details required in license conditions based on other commitments shall be included in this report.

6.9.1.3 Startup reports shall be submitted within (1) 90 days following completion of the startup test program, (2) 90 days following resumption or commencement of commercial power operation, or (3) 9 months following initial criticality, whichever is earliest. If the Startup Report does not cover all three events (i.e., initial criticality, completion of startup test program, and resumption or commencement of commercial operation) supplementary reports shall be submitted at least every 3 months until all three events have been completed.

### ANNUAL REPORTS\*

6.9.1.4 Annual reports covering the activities of the unit as described below for the previous calendar year shall be submitted within the first calendar quarter of each year. The initial report shall be submitted within the first calendar quarter of the year following initial criticality.

6.9.1.5 Reports required on an annual basis shall include a tabulation on an annual basis of the number of station, utility, and other personnel (including contractors) receiving exposures greater than 100 mrem/yr and their associated man-rem exposure according to work and job functions,\*\* e.g., reactor operations and surveillance, inservice inspection, routine maintenance, special maintenance (describe maintenance), waste processing, and refueling. The dose assignments to various duty functions may be estimated based on pocket dosimeter, TLD, or film badge measurements. Small exposures totalling less than 20% of the individual total dose need not be accounted for. In the aggregate, at least 80% of the total whole body dose received from external sources should be assigned to specific major work functions.

Annual reports shall also include the results of specific activity analysis in which the primary coolant exceeded the limits of Specification 3.4.7. The following information shall be included: (1) Reactor power history starting 48 hours prior to the first sample in which the limit was exceeded; (2) Results of the last isotopic analysis for radioiodine performed prior to exceeding the limit, results of analysis while limit was exceeded and results of one analysis

---

\*A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine those sections that are common to all units at the station.

\*\*This tabulation supplements the requirements of §20.407 of the 10 CFR Part 20.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### ANNUAL REPORTS (Continued)

after the radioiodine activity was reduced to less than limit. Each result should include date and time of sampling and the radioiodine concentrations; (3) Clean-up system flow history starting 48 hours prior to the first sample in which the limit was exceeded; (4) Graph of the I-131 concentration and one other radioiodine isotope concentration in microcuries per gram as a function of time for the duration of the specific activity above the steady-state level; and (5) The time duration when the specific activity of the primary coolant exceeded the radioiodine limit.

### MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

6.9.1.6 Routine reports of operating statistics and shutdown experience, including documentation of all challenges to the safety valves, shall be submitted on a monthly basis to the Director, Office of Resource Management, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555, with a copy to the Regional Administrator of the Regional Office of the NRC, no later than the 15th of each month following the calendar month covered by the report.

### ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT\*

INSERT 4

6.9.1.7 Routine Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Reports covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year. The initial report shall be submitted prior to May 1 of the year following initial criticality.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Reports shall include summaries, interpretations, and an analysis of trends of the results of the radiological environmental surveillance activities for the report period, including a comparison with preoperational studies, with operational controls as appropriate, and with previous environmental surveillance reports, and an assessment of the observed impacts of the plant operation on the environment. The reports shall also include the results of land use censuses required by Specification 3.12.2.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Reports shall include the results of analysis of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the Table and Figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements in the format of the table in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.

~~The reports shall also include the following: a summary description of the radiological environmental monitoring program; at least two legible maps\*\*~~

~~\*A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station.~~

~~\*\*One map shall cover stations near the SITE BOUNDARY; a second shall include the more distant stations.~~





INSERT 4

ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT \*

6.9.1.7 The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted before May 1 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analysis of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in (1) the ODCM and (2) Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

\* A single submittal may be made for a multi-unit station.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15



INSERT 5

SEMIANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT \*\*

6.9.1.8 The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous 6 months of operation shall be submitted within 60 days after January 1 and July 1 of each year. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be (1) consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and PCP and (2) in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and Section IV.B.1 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

\*\* A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine those sections that are common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the release of radioactive material from each unit.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1

2

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT (Continued)

covering all sampling locations keyed to a table giving distances and directions from the centerline of one reactor; the results of licensee participation in the Interlaboratory Comparison Program, required by Specification 3.12.3; discussion of all deviations from the sampling schedule of Table 3.12-1; and discussion of all analyses in which the LLD required by Table 4.12-1 was not achievable.

### SEMIANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT\*

INSERT 5

6.9.1.8 Routine Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports covering the operation of the unit during the previous 6 months of operation shall be submitted within 60 days after January 1 and July 1 of each year. The period of the first report shall begin with the date of initial criticality.

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit as outlined in Regulatory Guide 1.21, "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting Radioactivity in Solid Wastes and Releases of Radioactive Materials in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents from Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants," Revision 1, June 1974, with data summarized on a quarterly basis following the format of Appendix B thereof.

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report to be submitted within 60 days after January 1 of each year shall include an annual summary of hourly meteorological data collected over the previous year. This annual summary may be either in the form of an hour-by-hour listing on magnetic tape of wind speed, wind direction, atmospheric stability, and precipitation (if measured), or in the form of joint frequency distributions of wind speed, wind direction, and atmospheric stability\*\*. This same report shall include an assessment of the radiation doses due to the radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents released from the unit or station during the previous calendar year. This same report shall also include an assessment of the radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY (Figure 5.1-1) during the report period. All assumptions used in making these assessments, i.e., specific activity, exposure time and location, shall be included in these reports. The meteorological conditions concurrent with the time of release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents, as determined by sampling frequency and measurement, shall be used for determining the gaseous pathway doses. The assessment of radiation doses shall be performed in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL.

\*A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine those sections that are common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

\*\*In lieu of submission with the first half year Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report, the licensee has the option of retaining this summary of required meteorological data on-site in a file that shall be provided to the NRC upon request.



ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

SEMIANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT (Continued)

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report to be submitted 60 days after January 1 of each year shall also include an assessment of radiation doses to the likely most exposed MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from reactor releases and other nearby uranium fuel cycle sources, including doses from primary effluent pathways and direct radiation, for the previous calendar year to show conformance with 40 CFR Part 190, Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operation. Acceptable methods for calculating the dose contribution from liquid and gaseous effluents are given in Regulatory Guide 1.109, Rev. 1, October 1977.

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports shall include the following information for each class of solid waste (as defined by 10 CFR Part 61) shipped offsite during the report period:

- a. Container volume, ~~DELETE~~
- b. Total curie quantity (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- c. Principal radionuclides (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- d. Source of waste and processing employed (e.g., dewatered spent resin, compacted dry waste, evaporator bottoms),
- e. Type of container (e.g., LSA, Type A, Type B, Large Quantity), and
- f. Solidification agent or absorbent (e.g., cement, urea formaldehyde).

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports shall include a list and description of unplanned releases from the site to UNRESTRICTED AREAS of radioactive materials in gaseous and liquid effluents made during the reporting period.

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports shall include any changes made during the reporting period to the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM and to the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL, as well as a listing of new locations for dose calculations and/or environmental monitoring identified by the land use census pursuant to Specification 3.12.2.

SPECIAL REPORTS

6.9.2 Special reports shall be submitted to the Regional Administrator of the Regional Office of the NRC within the time period specified for each report.

6.9.3 Violations of the requirements of the fire protection program described in the Final Safety Analysis Report which would have adversely affected the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire shall be reported in accordance with 10 CFR 50.73.

6.10 RECORD RETENTION

In addition to the applicable record retention requirements of Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, the following records shall be retained for at least the minimum period indicated.





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### RECORD RETENTION (Continued)

- l. Records of the service lives of all hydraulic and mechanical snubbers required by Specification 3.7.9 including the date at which the service life commences and associated installation and maintenance records.
- m. Records of audits performed under the requirements of Specifications 6.5.3.5 and 6.8.4.
- n. Records of analyses required by the radiological environmental monitoring program that would permit evaluation of the accuracy of the analysis at a later date. This should include procedures effective at specified times and QA records showing that these procedures were followed.
- o. Meteorological data, summarized and reported in a format consistent with the recommendations of Regulatory Guides 1.21 and 1.23.
- p. Records of secondary water sampling and water quality.

INSERT →

- q. Records of reviews performed for changes made to the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL and the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM.

#### 6.11 RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM

6.11.1 Procedures for personnel radiation protection shall be prepared consistent with the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 and shall be approved, maintained, and adhered to for all operations involving personnel radiation exposure.

#### 6.12 HIGH RADIATION AREA

6.12.1 In lieu of the "control device" or "alarm signal" required by paragraph 20.203(c)(2) of 10 CFR Part 20, each high radiation area in which the intensity of radiation is greater than 100 mrem/hr but less than 1000 mrem/hr shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and entrance thereto shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Exposure Permit (REP)\*. Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:

- a. A radiation monitoring device which continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.
- b. A radiation monitoring device which continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate level in the area has been established and personnel have been made knowledgeable of them.

\*Radiation Protection personnel or personnel escorted by Radiation Protection personnel shall be exempt from the REP issuance requirement during the performance of their assigned radiation protection duties, provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into high radiation areas.

move to  
page 6-23

11

12

13

14

15  
16  
17  
18

19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

101

102

103  
104

105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200

201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### HIGH RADIATION AREA (Continued)

- c. A radiation protection qualified individual (i.e., qualified in radiation protection procedures) with a radiation dose rate monitoring device who is responsible for providing positive control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified by the facility Radiation Protection Supervisor or his designated alternate in the REP.

6.12.2 In addition to the requirements of Specification 6.12.1, areas accessible to personnel with radiation levels such that a major portion of the body could receive in 1 hour a dose greater than 1000 mrem shall be provided with locked doors to prevent unauthorized entry, and the keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the Shift Supervisor on duty and/or radiation protection supervision. Doors shall remain locked except during periods of access by personnel under an approved REP which shall specify the dose rate levels in the immediate work area and the maximum allowable stay time for individuals in that area. For individual areas accessible to personnel with radiation levels such that a major portion of the body could receive in 1 hour a dose in excess of 1000 mrem\*, that are located within large areas, such as PWR containment, where no enclosure exists for purposes of locking, and no enclosure can be reasonably constructed around the individual areas, then that area shall be roped off, conspicuously posted and a flashing light shall be activated as a warning device. In lieu of the stay time specification of the REP, direct or remote (such as use of closed circuit TV cameras) continuous surveillance may be made by personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures to provide positive exposure control over the activities within the area.

### 6.13 PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP)

INSERT 6

6.13.1 The PCP shall be approved by the Commission prior to implementation.

6.13.2 Licensee-initiated changes to the PCP:

Shall be submitted to the Commission in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change(s) was made. This submittal shall contain:

- 1) Sufficiently detailed information to totally support the rationale for the change without benefit of additional or supplemental information; and
- 2) A determination that the change did not reduce the overall conformance of the solidified waste product to existing criteria for solid wastes.

\*Measurement made at 18 inches from source of radioactivity.

move to  
page  
6-24

100-443887-100

一、  
 二、  
 三、

INSERT 6

6.13 PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM

Changes to the PCP:

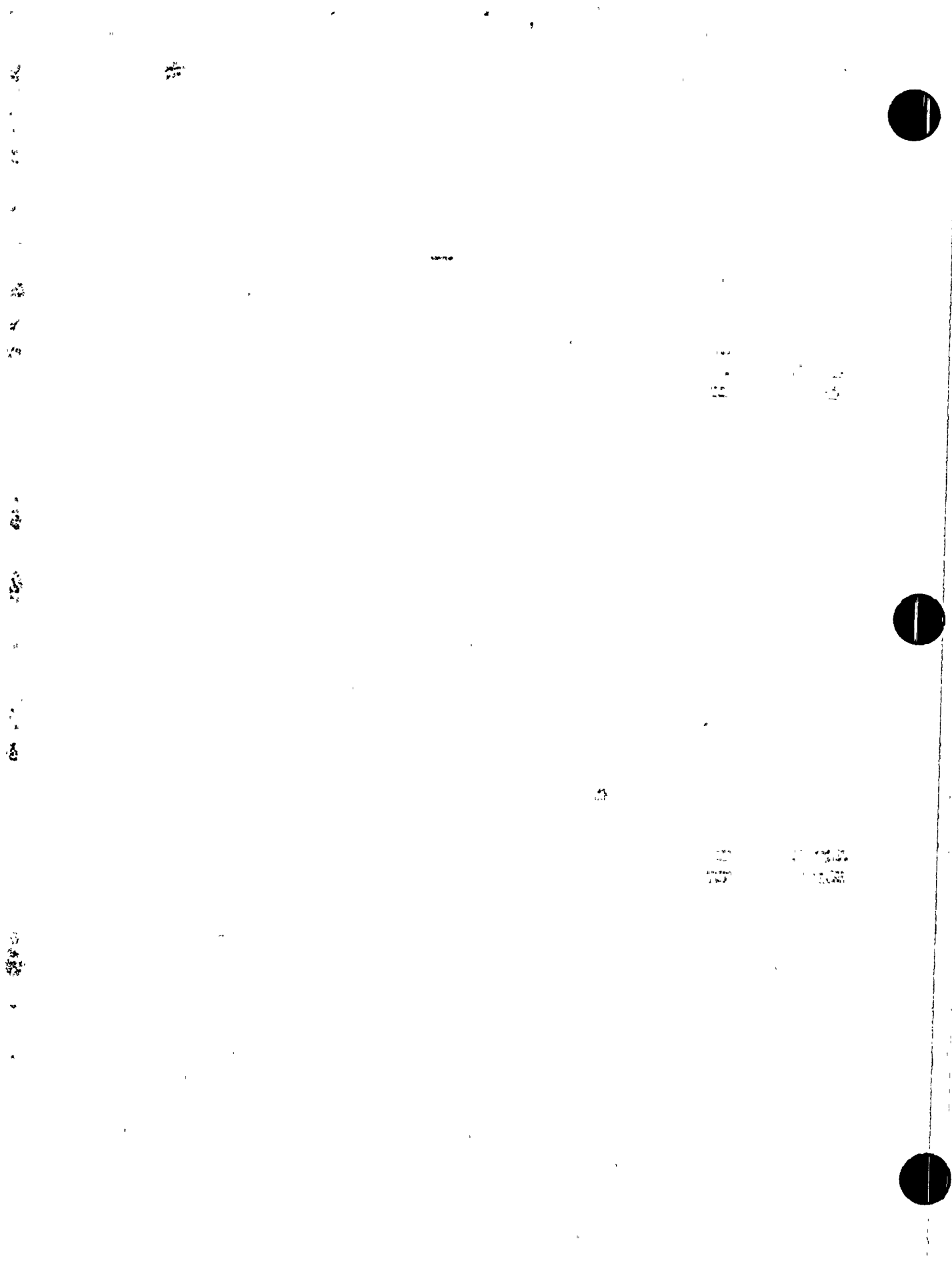
- a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained as required by Specification 6.10.2.q. This documentation shall contain:
  - 1) Sufficient information to support the change together with the appropriate analysts or evaluations justifying the change(s) and
  - 2) A determination that the change will maintain the overall conformance of the solidified waste product to existing requirements of Federal, State, or other applicable regulations.
- b. Shall become effective after review and acceptance by the PRB and the approval of the Plant Manager.

INSERT 7

6.14 OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM)

Changes to the ODCM:

- a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained as required by Specification 6.10.2.q. This documentation shall contain:
  - 1) Sufficient information to support the change together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s) and
  - 2) A determination that the change will maintain the level of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.106, 40 CFR Part 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50 and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations.
- b. Shall become effective after review and acceptance by the PRB and the approval of the Plant Manager.
- c. Shall be submitted to the Commission in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change to the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (e.g., month/year) the change was implemented.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 6.14 OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM)

INSERT 7

6.14.1 The ODCM shall be approved by the Commission prior to implementation.

6.14.2 Licensee-initiated changes to the ODCM:

Shall be submitted to the Commission in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change(s) was made effective. This submittal shall contain:

- 1) Sufficiently detailed information to totally support the rationale for the change without benefit of additional or supplemental information. Information submitted should consist of a package of those pages of the ODCM to be changed with each page numbered and provided with an approval and date box, together with appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s); and
- 2) A determination that the change will not reduce the accuracy or reliability of dose calculations or setpoint determinations.

### 6.15 MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE LIQUID, GASEOUS, AND SOLID WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS\*

6.15.1 Licensee-initiated major changes to the radioactive waste systems (liquid, gaseous, and solid):

Shall be reported to the Commission in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the evaluation was reviewed by the PRB. The discussion of each change shall contain:

- 1) A summary of the evaluation that led to the determination that the change could be made in accordance with 10 CFR 50.59.
- 2) Sufficient detailed information to totally support the reason for the change without benefit of additional or supplemental information;
- 3) A detailed description of the equipment, components, and processes involved and the interfaces with other plant systems;
- 4) An evaluation of the change, which shows the predicted releases of radioactive materials in liquid and gaseous effluents and/or quantity of solid waste that differ from those previously predicted in the license application and amendments thereto;

\*Licensees may chose to submit the information called for in this specification as part of the annual FSAR update.

1944





# FOR INFORMATION ONLY

## INDEX

### DEFINITIONS

| <u>SECTION</u>                                      | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| <u>1.0 DEFINITIONS</u>                              |             |
| 1.1 ACTION.....                                     | 1-1         |
| 1.2 AXIAL SHAPE INDEX.....                          | 1-1         |
| 1.3 AZIMUTHAL POWER TILT - $T_q$ .....              | 1-1         |
| 1.4 CHANNEL CALIBRATION.....                        | 1-1         |
| 1.5 CHANNEL CHECK.....                              | 1-1         |
| 1.6 CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.....                    | 1-2         |
| 1.7 CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY.....                      | 1-2         |
| 1.8 CONTROLLED LEAKAGE.....                         | 1-2         |
| 1.9 CORE ALTERATION.....                            | 1-2         |
| 1.10 DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.....                     | 1-3         |
| 1.11 $\bar{E}$ - AVERAGE DISINTEGRATION ENERGY..... | 1-3         |
| 1.12 ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES RESPONSE TIME.....  | 1-3         |
| 1.13 FREQUENCY NOTATION.....                        | 1-3         |
| 1.14 GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM.....                   | 1-3         |
| 1.15 IDENTIFIED LEAKAGE.....                        | 1-3         |
| 1.16 KN-1.....                                      | 1-4         |
| 1.17 MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC.....                   | 1-4         |
| 1.18 OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM).....    | 1-4         |
| 1.19 OPERABLE - OPERABILITY.....                    | 1-4         |
| 1.20 OPERATIONAL MODE - MODE.....                   | 1-4         |
| 1.21 PHYSICS TESTS.....                             | 1-4 5       |
| 1.22 PLANAR RADIAL PEAKING FACTOR - $F_{xy}$ .....  | 1-4 5       |
| 1.23 PRESSURE BOUNDARY LEAKAGE.....                 | 1-5         |
| 1.24 PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP).....             | 1-5         |
| 1.25 PURGE - PURGING.....                           | 1-5         |
| 1.26 RATED THERMAL POWER.....                       | 1-5         |
| 1.27 REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME.....         | 1-5         |
| 1.28 REPORTABLE EVENT.....                          | 1-5 6       |
| 1.29 SHUTDOWN MARGIN.....                           | 1-6         |
| 1.30 SITE BOUNDARY.....                             | 1-6         |



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX.

### DEFINITIONS

---

| <u>SECTION</u>  | <u>PAGE</u>    |
|---|----------------|
| 1.31 SOFTWARE.....  | 1-6            |
| <del>1.32 SOLIDIFICATION.....</del>                             | <del>1-6</del> |
| <sup>32</sup><br>1.32 SOURCE CHECK.....                         | 1-6            |
| <sup>33</sup><br>1.33 STAGGERED TEST BASIS.....                 | 1-6            |
| <sup>34</sup><br>1.34 THERMAL POWER.....                        | 1-6            |
| <sup>35</sup><br>1.35 UNIDENTIFIED LEAKAGE.....                 | 1-7            |
| <sup>36</sup><br>1.36 UNRESTRICTED AREA.....                    | 1-7            |
| <sup>37</sup><br>1.37 VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM..... | 1-7            |
| <sup>38</sup><br>1.38 VENTING.....                              | 1-7            |

100

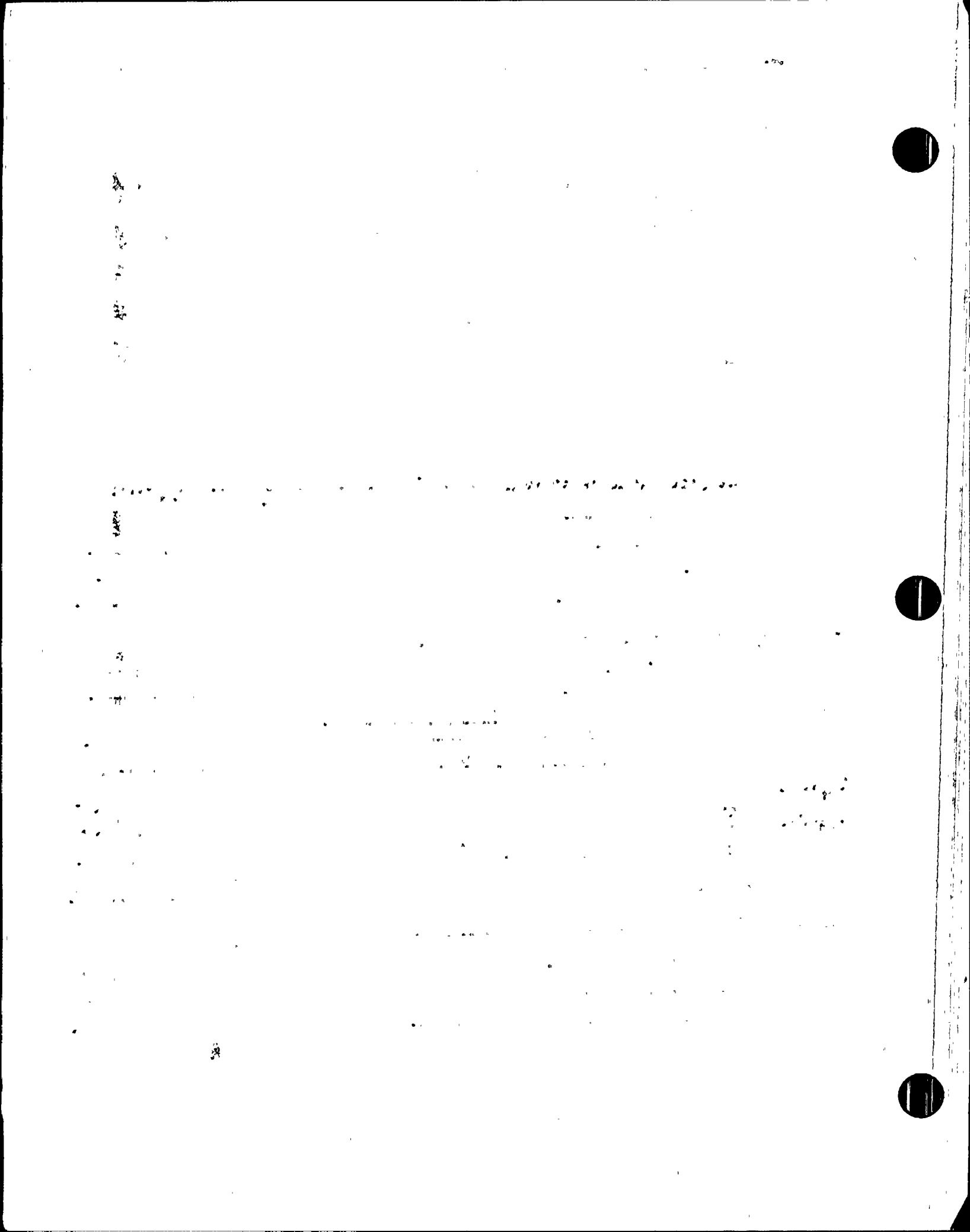
100

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION AND SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| <u>SECTION</u>  | <u>PAGE</u>          |
|---|----------------------|
| 3/4.10.4 CEA POSITION, REGULATING CEA INSERTION LIMITS<br>AND REACTOR COOLANT COLD LEG TEMPERATURE..... | 3/4 10-4             |
| 3/4.10.5 MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE FOR CRITICALITY.....  | 3/4 10-5             |
| 3/4.10.6 SAFETY INJECTION TANKS.....  | 3/4 10-6             |
| 3/4.10.7 SPENT FUEL POOL LEVEL.....   | 3/4 10-7             |
| 3/4.10.8 SAFETY INJECTION TANK PRESSURE.....  | 3/4 10-8             |
| 3/4.10.9 SHUTDOWN MARGIN AND $K_{N-1}$ - CEDMS TESTING.....   | 3/4 10-9             |
| 3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS  |                      |
| 3/4.11.1 <del>LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS</del> -----   | 3/4 11-1             |
| <del>SECONDARY SYSTEM LIQUID WASTE DISCHARGES TO ONSITE</del>   |                      |
| <del>EVAPORATION PONDS</del>  |                      |
| <del>CONCENTRATION.....</del>   | <del>3/4 11-1</del>  |
| <del>DOSE.....</del>  | <del>3/4 11-5</del>  |
| <del>LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS.....</del>   | <del>3/4 11-6</del>  |
| <del>3/4.11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS</del>   |                      |
| <del>DOSE RATE.....</del>   | <del>3/4 11-7</del>  |
| <del>DOSE - NOBLE GASES.....</del>  | <del>3/4 11-11</del> |
| <del>DOSE - IODINE-131, IODINE-133, TRITIUM, AND</del>  |                      |
| <del>RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM.....</del>   | <del>3/4 11-12</del> |
| <del>GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT.....</del>  | <del>3/4 11-13</del> |
| 3/4.11.2 EXPLOSIVE GAS MIXTURE.....   | 3/4 11-14 2          |
| 3/4.11.3 GAS STORAGE TANKS.....   | 3/4 11-15 3          |
| <del>3/4.11.3 SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE.....</del>  | <del>3/4 11-16</del> |
| <del>3/4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE.....</del>   | <del>3/4 11-18</del> |
| <del>3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING</del>   |                      |
| <del>3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM.....</del>   | <del>3/4 12-1</del>  |
| <del>3/4.12.2 LAND USE CENSUS.....</del>  | <del>3/4 12-11</del> |
| <del>3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM.....</del>   | <del>3/4 12-12</del> |



INDEX

LIMITING CONDITIONS FOR OPERATION AND SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| <u>SECTION</u>   | <u>PAGE</u> |
|--|-------------|
| <u>3/4.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS</u>   |             |
| 3/4.2.1 LINEAR HEAT RATE.....  | 3/4 2-1     |
| 3/4.2.2 PLANAR RADIAL PEAKING FACTORS - $F_{xy}$ .....   | 3/4 2-2     |
| 3/4.2.3 AZIMUTHAL POWER TILT - $T_q$ .....   | 3/4 2-3     |
| 3/4.2.4 DNBR MARGIN.....   | 3/4 2-5     |
| 3/4.2.5 RCS FLOW RATE.....   | 3/4 2-8     |
| 3/4.2.6 REACTOR COOLANT COLD LEG TEMPERATURE.....  | 3/4 2-9     |
| 3/4.2.7 AXIAL SHAPE INDEX.....   | 3/4 2-11    |
| 3/4.2.8 PRESSURIZER PRESSURE.....  | 3/4 2-12    |
| <u>3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION</u>   |             |
| 3/4.3.1 REACTOR PROTECTIVE INSTRUMENTATION.....  | 3/4 3-1     |
| 3/4.3.2 ENGINEERED SAFETY FEATURES ACTUATION SYSTEM<br>INSTRUMENTATION.....                        | 3/4 3-17    |
| 3/4.3.3 MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION   |             |
| RADIATION MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION.....  | 3/4 3-37    |
| INCORE DETECTORS.....  | 3/4 3-41    |
| SEISMIC INSTRUMENTATION.....   | 3/4 3-42    |
| METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTATION.....  | 3/4 3-45    |
| REMOTE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM.....  | 3/4 3-48    |
| POST-ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION.....  | 3/4 3-57    |
| LOOSE-PART DETECTION INSTRUMENTATION.....  | 3/4 3-61    |
| <del>EXPLOSIVE</del><br><del>RADIOACTIVE CASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING</del><br>INSTRUMENTATION..... | 3/4 3-63    |
| <u>3/4.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM</u>  |             |
| 3/4.4.1 REACTOR COOLANT LOOPS AND COOLANT CIRCULATION  |             |
| STARTUP AND POWER OPERATION.....   | 3/4 4-1     |
| HOT STANDBY.....   | 3/4 4-2     |
| HOT SHUTDOWN.....  | 3/4 4-3     |
| COLD SHUTDOWN - LOOPS FILLED.....  | 3/4 4-5     |
| COLD SHUTDOWN - LOOPS NOT FILLED.....  | 3/4 4-6     |





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### BASES

| SECTION   | PAGE                  |
|---|-----------------------|
| 3/4.9.7 CRANE TRAVEL - SPENT FUEL STORAGE POOL BUILDING.....  | B 3/4 9-2             |
| 3/4.9.8 SHUTDOWN COOLING AND COOLANT CIRCULATION.....   | B 3/4 9-2             |
| 3/4.9.9 CONTAINMENT PURGE VALVE ISOLATION SYSTEM.....   | B 3/4 9-3             |
| 3/4.9.10 and 3/4.9.11 WATER LEVEL - REACTOR VESSEL and<br>STORAGE POOL .....                                | B 3/4 9-3             |
| 3/4.9.12 FUEL BUILDING ESSENTIAL VENTILATION SYSTEM.....  | B 3/4 9-3             |
| <u>3/4.10 SPECIAL TEST EXCEPTIONS</u>   |                       |
| 3/4.10.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN AND $K_{N-1}$ - CEA WORTH TESTS.....   | B 3/4 10-1            |
| 3/4.10.2 MODERATOR TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT, GROUP HEIGHT,<br>INSERTION, AND POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS.....  | B 3/4 10-1            |
| 3/4.10.3 REACTOR COOLANT LOOPS.....   | B 3/4 10-1            |
| 3/4.10.4 CEA POSITION, REGULATING CEA INSERTION LIMITS<br>AND REACTOR COOLANT COLD LEG TEMPERATURE.....     | B 3/4 10-1            |
| 3/4.10.5 MINIMUM TEMPERATURE AND PRESSURE FOR CRITICALITY.....  | B 3/4 10-1            |
| 3/4.10.6 SAFETY INJECTION TANKS:.....   | B 3/4 10-2            |
| 3/4.10.7 SPENT FUEL POOL LEVEL.....   | B 3/4 10-2            |
| 3/4.10.8 SAFETY INJECTION TANK PRESSURE.....  | B 3/4 10-2            |
| 3/4.10.9 SHUTDOWN MARGIN AND $K_{N-1}$ - CEDMS TESTING.....   | B 3/4 10-2            |
| <u>3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS</u>   |                       |
| <u>LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS</u>  |                       |
| 3/4.11.1 <del>SECONDARY SYSTEM LIQUID WASTE DISCHARGES TO ONSITE</del><br><del>EVAPORATION PONDS.....</del> | B 3/4 11-1            |
| <u>EXPLOSIVE GAS MIXTURE</u>  |                       |
| 3/4.11.2 <del>GASEOUS EFFLUENTS.....</del>  | B 3/4 11-2            |
| <u>GAS STORAGE TANKS</u>  |                       |
| 3/4.11.3 <del>SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE.....</del>  | B 3/4 11-5            |
| <del>3/4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE.....</del>   | <del>B 3/4 11-6</del> |
| <u><del>3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING</del></u>  |                       |
| <del>3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM.....</del>   | <del>B 3/4 12-1</del> |
| <del>3/4.12.2 LAND USE CENSUS.....</del>  | <del>B 3/4 12-2</del> |
| <del>3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM.....</del>   | <del>B 3/4 12-2</del> |

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

THE

THE

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

| <u>SECTION</u>  | <u>PAGE</u>        |
|---|--------------------|
| 6.5.3 NUCLEAR SAFETY GROUP (NSG)                        |                    |
| FUNCTION.....   | 6-10               |
| COMPOSITION.....  | 6-10               |
| CONSULTANTS.....  | 6-10               |
| REVIEW.....   | 6-10               |
| AUDITS.....   | 6-11               |
| AUTHORITY.....  | 6-12               |
| RECORDS.....  | 6-12               |
| <u>6.6 REPORTABLE EVENT ACTION.....</u>                 | 6-12               |
| <u>6.7 SAFETY LIMIT VIOLATION.....</u>                  | 6-13               |
| <u>6.8 PROCEDURES AND PROGRAMS.....</u>                 | 6-13               |
| <u>6.9 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS</u>                       |                    |
| 6.9.1 ROUTINE REPORTS.....                              | 6-16 <sup>18</sup> |
| STARTUP REPORT.....                                     | 6-16 <sup>18</sup> |
| ANNUAL REPORTS.....                                     | 6-17 <sup>18</sup> |
| MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT.....                           | 6-18 <sup>20</sup> |
| ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT..... | 6-18 <sup>20</sup> |
| SEMIANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT.....     | 6-19 <sup>20</sup> |
| 6.9.2 SPECIAL REPORTS.....                              | 6-20 <sup>21</sup> |
| <u>6.10 RECORD RETENTION.....</u>                       | 6-21               |
| <u>6.11 RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM.....</u>           | 6-22               |
| <u>6.12 HIGH RADIATION AREA.....</u>                    | 6-22 <sup>23</sup> |
| <u>6.13 PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP).....</u>          | 6-23 <sup>24</sup> |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15



# FOR INFORMATION ONLY

## INDEX

### LIST OF TABLES

|   | <u>PAGE</u>                        |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 3.3-9C REMOTE SHUTDOWN CONTROL CIRCUITS.....  | 3/4 3-53                           |
| 4.3-6 REMOTE SHUTDOWN INSTRUMENTATION<br>SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS.....   | 3/4 3-56                           |
| 3.3-10 POST-ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION.....  | 3/4 3-58                           |
| 4.3-7 POST-ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION<br>SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS.....  | 3/4 3-60                           |
| 3.3-11 LOOSE PARTS SENSOR LOCATIONS.....  | 3/4 3-62                           |
| 3.3-12 <del>RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT</del> <sup>EXPLOSIVE GAS</sup> MONITORING<br>INSTRUMENTATION.....                          | 3/4 3-64                           |
| 4.3-8 <del>RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT</del> <sup>EXPLOSIVE GAS</sup> MONITORING<br>INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS..... | 3/4 3- <del>64</del> <sup>65</sup> |
| 4.4-1 MINIMUM NUMBER OF STEAM GENERATORS TO BE INSPECTED<br>DURING INSERVICE INSPECTION.....  | 3/4 4-16                           |
| 4.4-2 STEAM GENERATOR TUBE INSPECTION.....  | 3/4 4-17                           |
| 3.4-1 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM PRESSURE ISOLATION VALVES.....   | 3/4 4-21                           |
| 3.4-2 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM CHEMISTRY.....   | 3/4 4-23                           |
| 4.4-3 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM CHEMISTRY LIMITS SURVEILLANCE<br>REQUIREMENTS.....   | 3/4 4-24                           |
| 4.4-4 PRIMARY COOLANT SPECIFIC ACTIVITY SAMPLE<br>AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM.....   | 3/4 4-26                           |
| 3.4-3 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE HEATUP<br>AND COOLDOWN RATES.....  | 3/4 4-28a                          |
| 4.4-5 REACTOR VESSEL MATERIAL SURVEILLANCE PROGRAM -<br>WITHDRAWAL SCHEDULE.....  | 3/4 4-30                           |
| 4.6-1 TENDON SURVEILLANCE - FIRST YEAR.....   | 3/4 6-12                           |
| 4.6-2 TENDON LIFT-OFF FORCE - FIRST YEAR.....   | 3/4 6-13                           |
| 3.6-1 CONTAINMENT ISOLATION VALVES.....   | 3/4 6-21                           |
| 3.7-1 STEAM LINE SAFETY VALVES PER LOOPS.....   | 3/4 7-2                            |

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INDEX

### LIST OF TABLES

|   | <u>PAGE</u>         |
|---|---------------------|
| 3.7-2 MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE STEADY STATE POWER LEVEL AND MAXIMUM VARIABLE OVERPOWER TRIP SETPOINT WITH INOPERABLE STEAM LINE SAFETY VALVES..... | 3/4 7-3             |
| 4.7-1 SECONDARY COOLANT SYSTEM SPECIFIC ACTIVITY SAMPLE AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM.....   | 3/4 7-8             |
| 4.8-1 DIESEL GENERATOR TEST SCHEDULE.....   | 3/4 8-7             |
| 3.8-1 D.C. ELECTRICAL SOURCES.....  | 3/4 8-11            |
| 4.8-2 BATTERY SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS.....  | 3/4 8-12            |
| 3.8-2 CONTAINMENT PENETRATION CONDUCTOR OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES.....   | 3/4 8-19            |
| 3.8-3 MOTOR-OPERATED VALVES THERMAL OVERLOAD PROTECTION AND/OR BYPASS DEVICES.....  | 3/4 8-41            |
| <del>4.11-1 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM..</del>  | <del>3/4 11-2</del> |
| <del>4.11-2 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM.....</del>  | <del>3/4 11-8</del> |
| <del>3.12-1 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM.....</del>  | <del>3/4 12-3</del> |
| <del>3.12-2 REPORTING LEVELS FOR RADIOACTIVITY CONCENTRATIONS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES.....</del>   | <del>3/4 12-7</del> |
| <del>4.12-1 DETECTION CAPABILITIES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE ANALYSIS.....</del>   | <del>3/4 12-8</del> |
| B 3/4.4-1 REACTOR VESSEL TOUGHNESS.....   | B 3/4 4-8           |
| 5.7-1 COMPONENT CYCLIC OR TRANSIENT LIMITS.....   | 5-7                 |
| 5.7-2 PRESSURIZER SPRAY NOZZLE USAGE FACTOR.....  | 5-9                 |
| 6.2-1 MINIMUM SHIFT CREW COMPOSITION.....   | 6-5                 |





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## DEFINITIONS

### KN-1

1.16  $K_{N-1}$  is the  $k$  effective calculated by considering the actual CEA configuration and assuming that the fully or partially inserted full-length CEA of the highest inserted worth is fully withdrawn.

### MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC

1.17 MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC shall include all persons who are not occupationally associated with the plant. This category does not include employees of the licensee, its contractors, or vendors. Also excluded from this category are persons who enter the site to service equipment or to make deliveries. This category does include persons who use portions of the site for recreational, occupational, or other purposes not associated with the plant.

### OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM)

INSERT 1

1.18 ~~The OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL shall contain the current methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses due to radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm/trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the environmental radiological monitoring program.~~

### OPERABLE - OPERABILITY

1.19 A system, subsystem, train, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified function(s), and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, electrical power, cooling or seal water, lubrication or other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component, or device to perform its function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

### OPERATIONAL MODE - MODE

1.20 An OPERATIONAL MODE (i.e. MODE) shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level, and cold leg reactor coolant temperature specified in Table 1.2.

### PHYSICS TESTS

1.21 PHYSICS TESTS shall be those tests performed to measure the fundamental nuclear characteristics of the reactor core and related instrumentation and (1) described in Chapter 14.0 of the FSAR, (2) authorized under the provisions of 10 CFR 50.59, or (3) otherwise approved by the Commission.

### PLANAR RADIAL PEAKING FACTOR - $F_{xy}$

1.22 The PLANAR RADIAL PEAKING FACTOR is the ratio of the peak to plane average power density of the individual fuel rods in a given horizontal plane, excluding the effects of azimuthal tilt.

12

13

14



#### INSERT 1

1.18 The OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM) shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring Alarm/Trip Setpoints, and in the conduct of the Environmental Radiological Monitoring Program. The ODCM shall also contain (1) the Radioactive Effluent Controls and Radiological Environmental Monitoring Programs required by Section 6.8.4, and (2) descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating and Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Specifications 6.9.1.7 and 6.9.1.8.



## DEFINITIONS

### PRESSURE BOUNDARY LEAKAGE

1.23 PRESSURE BOUNDARY LEAKAGE shall be leakage (except steam generator tube leakage) through a nonisolable fault in a Reactor Coolant System component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall.

### PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP)

INSERT 2

1.24 The PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM shall contain the provisions to assure that the SOLIDIFICATION of wet radioactive wastes results in a waste form with properties that meet the requirements of 10 CFR Part 61 and of low level radioactive waste disposal sites. The PCP shall identify process parameters influencing SOLIDIFICATION such as pH, oil content, H<sub>2</sub>O content, solids content, ratio of solidification agent to waste and/or necessary additives for each type of anticipated waste, and the acceptable boundary conditions for the process parameters shall be identified for each waste type, based on laboratory scale and full-scale testing or experience. The PCP shall also include an identification of conditions that must be satisfied, based on full-scale testing, to assure that dewatering of bead resins, powdered resins, and filter sludges will result in volumes of free water, at the time of disposal, within the limits of 10 CFR Part 61 and of low level radioactive waste disposal sites.

### PURGE - PURGING

1.25 PURGE or PURGING shall be the controlled process of discharging air or gas from a confinement to maintain temperature, pressure, humidity, concentration, or other operating condition, in such a manner that replacement air or gas is required to purify the confinement.

### RATED THERMAL POWER

1.26 RATED THERMAL POWER shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3800 Mwt.

### REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME

1.27 The REACTOR TRIP SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME shall be the time interval from when the monitored parameter exceeds its trip setpoint at the channel sensor until electrical power is interrupted to the CEA drive mechanism.

### REPORTABLE EVENT

1.28 A REPORTABLE EVENT shall be any of those conditions specified in Sections 50.72 and 50.73 to 10 CFR Part 50.

move to  
page 1-6

Figure 1 consists of four line drawings arranged horizontally, showing the progression of a larva. The first drawing on the left is a small, segmented form. The second drawing is a slightly larger, more segmented form. The third drawing is a larger, more complex form with a distinct head and tail. The fourth drawing on the right is the largest and most complex form, showing a well-defined head, segmented body, and tail.

10

INSERT 2

1.24 The PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP) shall contain the current formulas, sampling, analyses, test, and determinations to be made to ensure that processing and packaging of solid radioactive wastes based on demonstrated processing of actual or simulated wet solid wastes will be accomplished in such a way as to assure compliance with 10 CFR Parts 20, 61, and 71, State regulations, burial ground requirements, and other requirements governing the disposal of solid radioactive waste.





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## DEFINITIONS

### SHUTDOWN MARGIN

1.29 SHUTDOWN MARGIN shall be the instantaneous amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical from its present condition assuming:

- a. No change in part-length control element assembly position, and
- b. All full-length control element assemblies (shutdown and regulating) are fully inserted except for the single assembly of highest reactivity worth which is assumed to be fully withdrawn.

### SITE BOUNDARY

1.30 The SITE BOUNDARY shall be that line beyond which the land is neither owned, nor leased, nor otherwise controlled by the licensee.

### SOFTWARE

1.31 The digital computer SOFTWARE for the reactor protection system shall be the program codes including their associated data, documentation, and procedures.

### ~~SOLIDIFICATION~~

~~1.32 SOLIDIFICATION shall be the conversion of radioactive wastes from liquid systems to a homogeneous (uniformly distributed), monolithic, immobilized solid with definite volume and shape, bounded by a stable surface of distinct outline on all sides (free-standing).~~

### SOURCE CHECK

<sup>32</sup>  
1.33 A SOURCE CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment of channel response when the channel sensor is exposed to a source of increased radioactivity.

### STAGGERED TEST BASIS

<sup>33</sup>  
1.34 A STAGGERED TEST BASIS shall consist of:

- a. A test schedule for n systems, subsystems, trains, or other designated components obtained by dividing the specified test interval into n equal subintervals, and
- b. The testing of one system, subsystem, train, or other designated component at the beginning of each subinterval.

### THERMAL POWER

<sup>34</sup>  
1.35 THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.



DEFINITIONS

---

UNIDENTIFIED LEAKAGE

<sup>35</sup>  
1.36 UNIDENTIFIED LEAKAGE shall be all leakage which does not constitute either IDENTIFIED LEAKAGE or reactor coolant pump controlled bleed-off flow.

UNRESTRICTED AREA

<sup>36</sup>  
1.37 An UNRESTRICTED AREA shall be any area at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY access to which is not controlled by the licensee for purposes of protection of individuals from exposure to radiation and radioactive materials, or any area within the SITE BOUNDARY used for residential quarters or for industrial, commercial, institutional, and/or recreational purposes.

VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM

<sup>37</sup>  
1.38 A VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be any system designed and installed to reduce gaseous radioiodine or radioactive material in particulate form in effluents by passing ventilation or vent exhaust gases through charcoal adsorbers and/or HEPA filters for the purpose of removing iodines or particulates from the gaseous exhaust stream prior to the release to the environment. Such a system is not considered to have any effect on noble gas effluents. Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) atmospheric cleanup systems are not considered to be VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM components.

VENTING

<sup>38</sup>  
1.39 VENTING shall be the controlled process of discharging air or gas from a confinement to maintain temperature, pressure, humidity, concentration, or other operating condition, in such a manner that replacement air or gas is not provided or required during VENTING. Vent, used in system names, does not imply a VENTING process.

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100

100



## CONTROLLED BY USER

### INSTRUMENTATION

#### EXPLOSIVE GAS

#### RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

#### explosive gas

3.3.3.8 The ~~radioactive gaseous effluent~~ monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 3.3-12 shall be OPERABLE with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of Specification 3.11.2.0 are not exceeded. ~~The alarm/trip setpoints of these channels shall be determined and adjusted in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM.~~

APPLICABILITY: As shown in Table 3.3-12.

#### ACTION:

#### an explosive gas

- a. With ~~a low range radioactive gaseous effluent~~ monitoring instrumentation channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above Specification, ~~immediately suspend the release of radioactive gaseous effluents monitored by the affected channel, or declare the channel inoperable, or change the setpoint so it is acceptably conservative.~~ <sup>and take the ACTION shown in Table 3.3-12.</sup>
- b. With less than the minimum number of ~~radioactive gaseous effluent~~ <sup>explosive gas</sup> monitoring instrumentation channels OPERABLE, take the ACTION shown in Table 3.3-12. Restore the inoperable instrumentation to OPERABLE status within 30 days and, if unsuccessful, ~~explain in the next Semi-annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report why this inoperability was not corrected within the time specified.~~ <sup>prepare and submit a Special Report to the Commission pursuant to Specification 6.9.2 to explain in a timely manner.</sup>
- c. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

#### explosive gas

4.3.3.8 Each ~~radioactive gaseous effluent~~ monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of the CHANNEL CHECK, ~~SOURCE-CHECK, CHANNEL CALIBRATION, and CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST~~ operations at the frequencies shown in Table 4.3-8.



TABLE 3.3-12

~~EXPLOSIVE GAS~~  
RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

| <u>INSTRUMENT</u>   | <u>MINIMUM CHANNELS<br/>OPERABLE</u> | <u>APPLICABILITY</u> | <u>ACTION</u> |
|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 1. GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM  | DELETE                               |                      |               |
| a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor -<br>Providing Alarm and Automatic<br>Termination of Release #RU-12 | 1                                    | #                    | 35            |
| b. Flow Rate Monitor  | 1                                    | #                    | 36            |
| 2. <del>GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM</del> EXPLOSIVE GAS<br>MONITORING SYSTEM                          |                                      |                      |               |
| a. Oxygen Monitor   | 2                                    | **                   | 39            |

ACTION 39 - With the number of channels OPERABLE one less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, operation of the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM may continue provided grab samples are taken and analyzed daily. With both channels inoperable operation may continue provided grab samples are taken and analyzed (1) every 4 hours during degassing operations, and (2) daily during other operations.

\*\* DURING GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM OPERATION,

CONTROLLED BY USER

1  
4  
7  
9

[illegible]



TABLE 3.3-12 (Continued)

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

| <u>INSTRUMENT</u> |                                    | <u>MINIMUM CHANNELS<br/>OPERABLE</u> | <u>APPLICABILITY</u> | <u>ACTION</u> |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 3.                | CONDENSER EVACUATION SYSTEM        |                                      |                      |               |
| A.                | Low Range Monitors                 |                                      |                      |               |
| a.                | Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-141 | 1                                    | 1, 2, 3***, 4***     | 37            |
| b.                | Iodine Sampler                     | 1                                    | 1, 2, 3***, 4***     | 40            |
| c.                | Particulate Sampler                | 1                                    | 1, 2, 3***, 4***     | 40            |
| d.                | Flow Rate Monitor                  | 1                                    | 1, 2, 3***, 4***     | 36            |
| e.                | Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device | 1                                    | 1, 2, 3***, 4***     | 36            |
| B.                | High Range Monitors                |                                      |                      |               |
| a.                | Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-142 | 1                                    | 1, 2, 3***, 4***     | 42            |
| b.                | Iodine Sampler                     | 1                                    | 1, 2, 3***, 4***     | 42            |
| c.                | Particulate Sampler                | 1                                    | 1, 2, 3***, 4***     | 42            |
| d.                | Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device | 1                                    | 1, 2, 3***, 4***     | 42            |
| 4.                | PLANT VENT SYSTEM                  |                                      |                      |               |
| A.                | Low Range Monitors                 |                                      |                      |               |
| a.                | Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-143 | 1                                    | *                    | 37            |
| b.                | Iodine Sampler                     | 1                                    | *                    | 40            |
| c.                | Particulate Sampler                | 1                                    | *                    | 40            |
| d.                | Flow Rate Monitor                  | 1                                    | *                    | 36            |
| e.                | Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device | 1                                    | *                    | 36            |

CONTROLLED BY USER



TABLE 3.3-12 (Continued)

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

| <u>INSTRUMENT</u>                     | <u>MINIMUM CHANNELS<br/>OPERABLE</u> | <u>APPLICABILITY</u> | <u>ACTION</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| 4. PLANT VENT SYSTEM (Continued)      |                                      |                      |               |
| B. High Range Monitors                |                                      |                      |               |
| a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-144 | 1                                    | *                    | 42            |
| b. Iodine Sampler                     | 1                                    | *                    | 42            |
| c. Particulate Sampler                | 1                                    | *                    | 42            |
| d. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device | 1                                    | *                    | 42            |
| 5. FUEL BUILDING VENTILATION SYSTEM   |                                      |                      |               |
| A. Low Range Monitors                 |                                      |                      |               |
| a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-145 | 1                                    | ##                   | 37,41         |
| b. Iodine Sampler                     | 1                                    | ##                   | 40            |
| c. Particulate Sampler                | 1                                    | ##                   | 40            |
| d. Flow Rate Monitor                  | 1                                    | ##                   | 36            |
| e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device | 1                                    | ##                   | 36            |
| B. High Range Monitors                |                                      |                      |               |
| a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor #RU-146 | 1                                    | ##                   | 41,42         |
| b. Iodine Sampler                     | 1                                    | ##                   | 42            |
| c. Particulate Sampler                | 1                                    | ##                   | 42            |
| d. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring Device | 1                                    | ##                   | 42            |

Delete

CONTROLLED BY USER



TABLE 3.3-12 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

*1 Date*

- \* At all times.
- \*\* During GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM operation.
- \*\*\* Whenever the condenser air removal system is in operation, or whenever turbine glands are being supplied with steam from sources other than the auxiliary boiler(s).
- # During waste gas release.
- ## In MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 or when irradiated fuel is in the fuel storage pool.

ACTION 35 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, the contents of the tank(s) may be released to the environment provided that prior to initiating the release:

- a. At least two independent samples of the tank's contents are analyzed, and
- b. At least two technically qualified members of the facility staff independently verify the release rate calculations and discharge valve lineup;

Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.

ACTION 36 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flow rate is estimated at least once per 4 hours.

ACTION 37 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the actions of (a) or (b) or (c) are performed:

- a. Initiate the Preplanned Alternate Sampling Program to monitor the appropriate parameter(s).
- b. Place moveable air monitors in-line
- c. Take grab samples at least once per 12 hours.

ACTION 38 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, immediately suspend PURGING of radioactive effluents via this pathway.

ACTION 39 - With the number of channels OPERABLE one less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, operation of the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM may continue provided grab samples are taken and analyzed daily. With both channels inoperable operation may continue provided grab samples are taken and analyzed (1) every 4 hours during degassing operations, and (2) daily during other operations.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or date, located in the upper center of the page.



TABLE 3.3-12 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATION

- ACTION 40 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via the effected pathway may continue provided samples are continuously collected with auxiliary sampling equipment as required in Table 4.11-2 within one hour after the channel has been declared inoperable.
- ACTION 41 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirements, comply with the ACTION b of Specification 3.9.12 or operate the fuel building essential ventilation system while moving irradiated fuel.
- ACTION 42 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement restore the channel to OPERABLE status within 72 hours or:
- a. Initiate the Preplanned Alternate Sampling Program to monitor the appropriate parameter(s) when it is needed.
  - b. Prepare and submit a Special Report to the Commission pursuant to Specification 6.9.2 within 30 days following the event outlining the action(s) taken, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the system to OPERABLE status.

Date





TABLE 4.3-8

~~EXPLOSIVE GAS~~  
~~RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT~~ MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| <u>INSTRUMENT</u>  | <u>CHANNEL<br/>CHECK</u> | <u>SOURCE<br/>CHECK</u> | <u>CHANNEL<br/>CALIBRATION</u> | <u>CHANNEL<br/>FUNCTIONAL<br/>TEST</u> | <u>MODES IN WHICH<br/>SURVEILLANCE<br/>IS REQUIRED</u> |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM   |                          |                         |                                |  |  |
| a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor -<br>Providing Alarm and Automatic<br>Termination of Release RU-12 |                          | DELETE                  |                                |  |  |
| b. Flow Rate Monitor   | P                        | P(7)                    | R(3)                           | Q(1),(2),P###                          | #  |
|  | P                        | N.A.                    | R                              | Q,P###                                 | #  |
| 2. GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM<br>EXPLOSIVE GAS MONITORING SYSTEM                                    |                          |                         |                                |  |  |
| a. Oxygen Monitor (surge tank)   | D                        | N.A.                    | Q(4)                           | M                                      | **   |
| b. Oxygen Monitor (waste gas header)   | D                        | N.A.                    | Q(4)                           | M                                      | **   |

(4) The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include the use of standard gas samples containing a nominal:

1. One volume percent oxygen, balance nitrogen, and
2. Four volume percent oxygen, balance nitrogen.

\*\* DURING GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM OPERATION.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

Figure 1 is a line graph showing the percentage of total protein in the supernatant versus the percentage of total protein in the pellet for various proteins. The y-axis is labeled 'PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL PROTEIN IN SUPERNATANT' and ranges from 0 to 100. The x-axis is labeled 'PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL PROTEIN IN PELLET' and ranges from 0 to 100. Data points are plotted for various proteins, with some labeled with letters A through J. A diagonal line represents the 1:1 ratio (y=x).

[illegible]

TABLE 4.3-8 (Continued)

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| <u>INSTRUMENT</u>                                     | <u>CHANNEL<br/>CHECK</u> | <u>SOURCE<br/>CHECK</u> | <u>CHANNEL<br/>CALIBRATION</u> | <u>CHANNEL<br/>FUNCTIONAL<br/>TEST</u> | <u>MODES IN WHICH<br/>SURVEILLANCE<br/>IS REQUIRED</u> |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 3. CONDENSER EVACUATION SYSTEM<br>(RU-141 and RU-142) |                          |                         |                                |  |  |
| a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor                         | D(5)                     | M(7)                    | R(3)                           | Q(2)                                   | 1, 2, 3***, 4***                                       |
| b. Iodine Sampler                                     | N.A.                     | N.A.                    | N.A.                           | N.A.                                   | 1, 2, 3***, 4***                                       |
| c. Particulate Sampler                                | N.A.                     | N.A.                    | N.A.                           | N.A.                                   | 1, 2, 3***, 4***                                       |
| d. Flow Rate Monitor                                  | D(6)                     | N.A.                    | R                              | Q                                      | 1, 2, 3***, 4***                                       |
| e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring<br>Device              | D(6)                     | N.A.                    | R                              | Q                                      | 1, 2, 3***, 4***                                       |
| DELETE  |                          |                         |                                |  |  |
| 4. PLANT VENT SYSTEM<br>(RU-143 and RU-144)           |                          |                         |                                |  |  |
| a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor                         | D(5)                     | M(7)                    | R(3)                           | Q(2)                                   | *  |
| b. Iodine Sampler                                     | N.A.                     | N.A.                    | N.A.                           | N.A.                                   | *  |
| c. Particulate Sampler                                | N.A.                     | N.A.                    | N.A.                           | N.A.                                   | *  |
| d. Flow Rate Monitor                                  | D(6)                     | N.A.                    | R                              | Q                                      | *  |
| e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring<br>Device              | D(6)                     | N.A.                    | R                              | Q                                      | *  |

FOR INFORMATION ONLY



TABLE 4.3-8 (Continued)

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

| <u>INSTRUMENT</u>  | <u>CHANNEL<br/>CHECK</u> | <u>SOURCE<br/>CHECK</u> | <u>CHANNEL<br/>CALIBRATION</u> | <u>CHANNEL<br/>FUNCTIONAL<br/>TEST</u> | <u>MODES IN WHICH<br/>SURVEILLANCE<br/>IS REQUIRED</u> |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| 5. FUEL BUILDING VENTILATION SYSTEM<br>(RU-145 and RU-146) |                          |                         |                                |  |  |
| a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor                              | D(5)                     | M(7)                    | R(3)                           | Q(2)                                   | ##   |
| b. Iodine Sampler  | N.A.                     | N.A.                    | N.A.                           | N.A.                                   | ##   |
| c. Particulate Sampler                                     | N.A.                     | N.A.                    | N.A.                           | N.A.                                   | ##   |
| d. Flow Rate Monitor                                       | D(6)                     | N.A.                    | R                              | Q                                      | ##   |
| e. Sampler Flow Rate Measuring<br>Device                   | D(6)                     | N.A.                    | R                              | Q                                      | ##   |

DELETE

FOR INFORMATION ONLY



# FOR INFORMATION ONLY

TABLE 4.3-8 (Continued)

TABLE NOTATIONS

DELETE

- \* At all times.
- \*\* During GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM operation.
- \*\*\* Whenever the condenser air removal system is in operation, or whenever turbine glands are being supplied with steam from sources other than the auxiliary boiler(s).
- # During waste gas release.
- ## During MODES 1, 2, 3 or 4 or with irradiated fuel in the fuel storage pool.
- ### Functional test should consist of, but not be limited to, a verification of system isolation capability by the insertion of a simulated alarm condition.
- (1) The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that automatic isolation of this pathway occurs if the instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm/trip setpoint.
- (2) The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that control room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exists:
  - 1. Instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm setpoint.
  - 2. Circuit failure.
  - 3. Instrument indicates a downscale failure.
  - 4. Instrument controls not set in operate mode.
- (3) The initial CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be performed using one or more of the reference standards certified by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) or using standards that have been obtained from suppliers that participate in measurement assurance activities with NBS. These standards shall permit calibrating the system over its intended range of energy and measurement range. For subsequent CHANNEL CALIBRATION, sources that have been related to the initial calibration shall be used.
- (4) The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include the use of standard gas samples containing a nominal:
  - 1. One volume percent oxygen, balance nitrogen, and
  - 2. Four volume percent oxygen, balance nitrogen.
- (5) The channel check for channels in standby status shall consist of verification that the channel is "on-line and reachable."
- (6) Daily channel check not required for flow monitors in standby status.
- (7) LED may be utilized as the check source in lieu of a source of increased radioactivity.





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## 3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### 3/4.11.1 SECONDARY SYSTEM LIQUID WASTE DISCHARGES TO ONSITE EVAPORATION PONDS CONCENTRATION

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.1.1 The concentration of radioactive material discharged from secondary system liquid waste to the onsite evaporation ponds shall be limited to the lower limit of detectability (LLD) defined as  $5 \times 10^{-7}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for the principal gamma emitters or  $1 \times 10^{-6}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for I-131.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3; and 4.

#### ACTION:

When any secondary system liquid waste discharge pathway concentration determined in accordance with the surveillance requirements given below exceeds the specified LLD, divert that discharge pathway to the liquid radwaste system without delay.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.1.1.1 Radioactive liquid wastes collected in the chemical waste neutralizer tank shall be sampled and analyzed prior to their batchwise discharge to the onsite evaporation pond in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 4.11-1.

4.11.1.1.2 With the concentration of radioactive material in the chemical waste neutralizer tank exceeding the specified LLD, sample and analyze other secondary system discharge pathways in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 4.11-1.





# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-1

## RADIOACTIVE LIQUID WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM

| SECONDARY SYSTEM<br>LIQUID RELEASE<br>PATHWAY   | SAMPLING<br>FREQUENCY | MINIMUM<br>ANALYSIS<br>FREQUENCY | TYPE OF<br>ACTIVITY<br>ANALYSIS          | LOWER LIMIT<br>OF DETECTION<br>(LLD) <sup>a</sup><br>( $\mu$ Ci/mL) |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>A. Batch discharges<sup>b</sup></b>          |                       |                                  |  |   |
| 1. Chemical Waste<br>Neutralizer Tank           | P;<br>Each<br>Batch   | P<br>Each<br>Batch               | Principal Gamma<br>Emitters <sup>c</sup> | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  |
|   |                       |                                  | I-131                                    | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  |
| 2. Steam Generator<br>Blowdown Low<br>TDS Sump* | P<br>Each<br>Batch    | P<br>Each<br>Batch               | Principal Gamma<br>Emitters <sup>c</sup> | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  |
|   |                       |                                  | I-131                                    | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  |
| 3. Condensate<br>Polishing Low<br>TDS Sump*     | P<br>Each<br>Batch    | P<br>Each<br>Batch               | Principal Gamma<br>Emitters <sup>c</sup> | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  |
|   |                       |                                  | I-131                                    | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  |
| <b>B. Continuous Releases<sup>d</sup></b>       |                       |                                  |  |   |
| 1. Turbine Building<br>Sump*                    | D<br>Grab<br>Sample   | D<br>Grab<br>Sample              | Principal Gamma<br>Emitters <sup>c</sup> | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  |
|   |                       |                                  | I-131                                    | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  |
| 2. Condenser Area<br>Sumps*                     | D<br>Grab<br>Sample   | D<br>Grab<br>Sample              | Principal Gamma<br>Emitters <sup>c</sup> | $5 \times 10^{-7}$  |
|   |                       |                                  | I-131                                    | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  |

\*Sampling and analysis for pathways 2 and 3 under batch discharges and 1 and 2 under continuous releases are required only when concentration for chemical waste neutralizer tank pathway exceeds the LLD.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-1 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

<sup>a</sup>The LLD is defined, for purposes of these specifications, as the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will yield a net count, above system background, that will be detected with 95% probability with only 5% probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a "real" signal.

For a particular measurement system, which may include radiochemical separation:

$$LLD = \frac{4.66 s_b}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \times 10^6 \cdot Y \cdot \exp(-\lambda \Delta t)}$$

Where:

*Delete*

LLD is the "a priori" lower limit of detection as defined above, as microcuries per unit mass or volume,

$s_b$  is the standard deviation of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of a blank sample as appropriate, as counts per minute,

E is the counting efficiency, as counts per disintegration,

V is the sample size in units of mass or volume,

$2.22 \times 10^6$  is the number of disintegrations per minute per microcurie,

Y is the fractional radiochemical yield, when applicable,

$\lambda$  is the radioactive decay constant for the particular radionuclide, and

$\Delta t$  for plant effluents is the elapsed time between the midpoint of sample collection and time of counting.

Typical values of E, V, Y, and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation.

It should be recognized that the LLD is defined as an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not as an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement.

<sup>b</sup>A batch release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a discrete volume. Prior to sampling for analyses, each batch shall be isolated, and then thoroughly mixed to assure representative sampling.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-1 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

<sup>c</sup>The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD specification applies include the following radionuclides: Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137 and Ce-141. Ce-144 shall also be measured, but with an LLD of  $5 \times 10^{-6}$ . This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be considered. Other gamma peaks that are identifiable, together with those of the above nuclides, shall also be analyzed and reported in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.8.

<sup>d</sup>A continuous release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a nondiscrete volume, e.g., from a volume of a system that has an input flow during the continuous release.

Delete





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### DOSE

### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.1.2 The dose or dose commitment to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (See Figure 5.1-1) shall be limited:

- a. During any calendar quarter to less than or equal to 1.5 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 5 mrem to any organ, and
- b. During any calendar year to less than or equal to 3 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 10 mrem to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

### ACTION:



- a. With the calculated dose from the release of radioactive materials in liquid effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases and the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the above limits.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.1.2 Cumulative dose contributions from liquid effluents for the current calendar quarter and the current calendar year shall be determined in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least once per 31 days.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

3/4.11.1 LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS

## LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.1.1. The quantity of radioactive material contained in each outside temporary tank and the reactor makeup water tank shall be limited to less than or equal to 60 curies, excluding tritium and dissolved or entrained noble gases.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

### ACTION:

- a. With the quantity of radioactive material in any outside temporary tank or the reactor makeup water tank exceeding the above limit, immediately suspend all additions of radioactive material to the tank and within 48 hours reduce the tank contents to within the limit.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.1.1. The quantity of radioactive material contained in each outside temporary tank and the reactor makeup water tank shall be determined to be within the above limit by analyzing a representative sample of the tank's contents at least once per 7 days when radioactive materials are being added to the tank.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### 3/4 11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

#### DOSE RATE

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

---

3.11.2.1 The dose rate due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3) shall be limited to the following:

- a. For noble gases: Less than or equal to 500 mrem/yr to the total body and less than or equal to 3000 mrem/yr to the skin, and
- b. For I-131 and I-133, for tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to 1500 mrem/yr to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

*Delete*

#### ACTION:

With the dose rate(s) exceeding the above limits, immediately decrease the release rate to within the above limit(s).

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---

4.11.2.1.X The dose rate due to noble gases in gaseous effluents shall be determined to be within the above limits in accordance with the methods and procedures of the ODCM.

4.11.2.1.X The dose rate due to I-131, I-133, Tritium and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents shall be determined to be within the above limits in accordance with the methods and procedures of the ODCM by obtaining representative samples and performing analyses in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 4.11-2.

1945

TABLE 4.11-2

RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS WASTE SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PROGRAM

| GASEOUS RELEASE TYPE                                     | SAMPLING FREQUENCY                         | MINIMUM ANALYSIS FREQUENCY             | TYPE OF ACTIVITY ANALYSIS                                | LOWER LIMIT OF DETECTION (LLD) ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{ml}$ ) <sup>a</sup> |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| A. Waste Gas Storage Tank                                | P<br>Each Tank Grab Sample                 | P<br>Each Tank                         | Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>g</sup>                    | $1 \times 10^{-4}$   |
| B. Containment Purge                                     | P<br>Each Purge <sup>b,c</sup> Grab Sample | P<br>Each Purge <sup>b,c</sup>         | Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>g</sup>                    | $1 \times 10^{-4}$   |
| C. 1. Condenser Vacuum Pump Exhaust                      | M <sup>b,e</sup><br>Grab Sample            | M <sup>b</sup><br><del>Delete</del>    | Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>g</sup>                    | $1 \times 10^{-4}$   |
| 2. Plant Vent  |  |  | H-3  | $1 \times 10^{-6}$   |
| 3. Fuel Bldg. Exhaust                                    |  |  | Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>g</sup>                    | $1 \times 10^{-4}$   |
|  | Continuous <sup>f</sup>                    | 4/M <sup>d</sup><br>Charcoal Sample    | I-131  | $1 \times 10^{-12}$  |
|  |  |  | I-133  | $1 \times 10^{-10}$  |
|  | Continuous <sup>f</sup>                    | 4/M <sup>d</sup><br>Particulate Sample | Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>g</sup><br>(I-131, Others) | $1 \times 10^{-11}$  |
|  | Continuous <sup>f</sup>                    | M<br>Composite Particulate Sample      | Gross Alpha  | $1 \times 10^{-11}$  |
|  | Continuous <sup>f</sup>                    | Q<br>Composite Particulate Sample      | Sr-89, Sr-90   | $1 \times 10^{-11}$  |
| D. All Radwaste Types as listed in A., B., and C. above. | Continuous <sup>f</sup>                    | Noble Gas Monitor                      | Noble Gases<br>Gross Beta or Gamma                       | $1 \times 10^{-6}$   |

CONTROLLED BY USER





# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-2 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

The LLD is the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will yield a net count above background that will be detected with 95% probability with 5% probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a "real" signal.

For a particular measurement system (which may include radiochemical separation):

$$LLD = \frac{4.66 s_b}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \times 10^6 \cdot Y \cdot \exp(-\lambda \Delta t)}$$

Where:

LLD is the "a priori" lower limit of detection as defined above (as  $\mu\text{Ci}$  per unit mass or volume). Current literature defines the LLD as the detection capability for the instrumentation only and the MDC minimum detectable concentration, as the detection capability for a given instrument procedure and type of sample.

$s_b$  is the standard deviation of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of a blank sample as appropriate (as counts per minute),

E is the counting efficiency (as counts per transformation),

V is the sample size (in units of mass or volume),

2.22 is the number of transformations per minute per picocurie,

Y is the fractional radiochemical yield (when applicable),

$\lambda$  is the radioactive decay constant for the particular radionuclide, and

$\Delta t$  is the elapsed time between the midpoint of sample collection and time of counting (for plant effluents, not environmental samples).

The value of  $s_b$  used in the calculation of the LLD for a detection system shall be based on the actual observed variance of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of the blank samples (as appropriate) rather than on an unverified theoretically predicted variance. In calculating the LLD for a radionuclide determined by gamma-ray spectrometry the background should include the typical contributions of other radionuclides normally present in the samples. Typical values of E, V, Y, and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation.

It should be recognized that the LLD is defined as an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not as an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement\*.

\*For a more complete discussion of the LLD, and other detection limits, see the following:

- (1) HASL Procedures Manual, HASL-300 (revised annually).
- (2) Currie, L. A., "Limits for Qualitative Detection and Quantitative Determination - Application to Radiochemistry" Anal. Chem. 40, 586-93 (1968).
- (3) Hartwell, J. K., "Detection Limits for Radioisotopic Counting Techniques," Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report (ARH-2537 (June 22, 1972).



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.11-2 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

- <sup>b</sup> Analyses shall also be performed following SHUTDOWN, STARTUP, or a THERMAL POWER change exceeding 15% of the RATED THERMAL POWER within a 1-hour period if 1) analysis shows that the DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 concentration in the primary coolant has increased more than a factor of 3; and 2) the noble gas activity monitor on the plant vent shows that effluent activity has increased by more than a factor of 3. If the associated noble gas vent monitor is inoperable, samples must be obtained as soon as possible. Analyses shall be performed within a four-hour period. This requirement does not apply to the Fuel Building Exhaust.
- <sup>c</sup> Sampling and analyses shall also be performed at least once per 31 days when purging time exceeds 30 days continuous.
- <sup>d</sup> Samples shall be changed at least 4 times a month and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours after changing (or after removal from sampler). When samples collected for 24 hours are analyzed, the corresponding LLDs may be increased by a factor of 10.
- <sup>e</sup> Tritium grab samples shall be taken at least monthly from the ventilation exhaust from the spent fuel pool area, whenever spent fuel is in the spent fuel pool.
- <sup>f</sup> The ratio of the sample flow rate to the sampled stream flow rate shall be known for the time period covered by each dose or dose rate calculation made in accordance with Specifications 3.11.2.1, 3.11.2.2, and 3.11.2.3.
- <sup>g</sup> The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD specification applies include the following radionuclides: Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-133, Xe-133m, Xe-135, and Xe-138 for gaseous emissions and Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141 and Ce-144 for particulate emissions. This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks which are measureable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

Delete



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### DOSE - NOBLE GASES

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.2.2 The air dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrad for beta radiation and,
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 10 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrad for beta radiation.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

*Delete*

#### ACTION

- a. With the calculated air dose from radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases and the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the above limits.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.2.2 Cumulative dose contributions for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year for noble gases shall be determined in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least once per 31 days.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### DOSE - IODINE-131, IODINE-133, TRITIUM, AND RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.2.3 The dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3) shall be limited to the following:

- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 7.5 mrem to any organ and,
- b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 15 mrem to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

- a. With the calculated dose from the release of iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit and defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases and the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the above limits.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.2.3 Cumulative dose contributions for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year for iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days shall be determined in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least once per 31 days.





RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT

LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.2.4 The GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be used to reduce radioactive materials in gaseous waste prior to their discharge when the projected gaseous effluent air doses due to gaseous effluent releases, from each reactor unit, from the site (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3), when averaged over 31 days, would exceed 0.2 mrad for gamma radiation and 0.4 mrad for beta radiation. The VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be used to reduce radioactive materials in gaseous waste prior to their discharge when the projected doses due to gaseous effluent releases, from each reactor unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figures 5.1-1 and 5.1-3) when averaged over 31 days would exceed 0.3 mrem to any organ of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

*Delete*

- a. With radioactive gaseous waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report which includes the following information:
  1. Identification of the inoperable equipment or subsystems and the reason for inoperability,
  2. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status, and
  3. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.2.4 Doses due to gaseous releases from the site shall be projected at least once per 31 days, in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM.



20/10/1971

10/10/1971



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

## 3/ 2 EXPLOSIVE GAS MIXTURE

### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

---

3.11.2.5 The concentration of oxygen in the waste gas holdup system shall be limited to less than or equal to 2% by volume.

APPLICABILITY: Whenever the waste gas holdup system is in service.

#### ACTION:

- a. With the concentration of oxygen in the waste gas holdup system greater than 2% by volume but less than or equal to 4% by volume, reduce the oxygen concentration to the above limit within 48 hours.
- b. With the concentration of oxygen in the waste gas holdup system greater than 4% by volume, immediately suspend all additions of waste gases to the system and reduce the concentration of oxygen to less than 4% by volume within 6 hours.
- c. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

---

4.11.2.5 The concentration of or oxygen in the waste gas holdup system shall be determined to be within the above limits by monitoring the waste gases in the waste gas holdup system in accordance with Specification 3.3.3.8.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

1. 3

### GAS STORAGE TANKS

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.2.3 The quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank shall be limited to less than or equal to 170,000 curies noble gases (considered as Xe-133).

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

- a. With the quantity of radioactive material in any gas storage tank exceeding the above limit, immediately suspend all additions of radioactive material to the tank and within 48 hours reduce the tank contents to within the limit.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.2.3 The quantity of radioactive material contained in each gas storage tank shall be determined to be within the above limit at least once per 7 days when radioactive materials are being added to the tank and the quantity of radioactivity contained in the tank is less than or equal to one-half of the above limit; otherwise, determine the quantity of radioactive material contained in the tank at least once per 24 hours during addition.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### 3/4.11.3 SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.3 The solid radwaste system shall be OPERABLE and used, as applicable in accordance with a PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM, for the SOLIDIFICATION and packaging of radioactive wastes to ensure meeting the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 and of 10 CFR Part 71 prior to shipment of radioactive wastes from the site.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

*Delete*

- a. With the packaging requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 and/or 10 CFR Part 71 not satisfied, suspend shipments of defectively packaged solid radioactive wastes from the site.
- b. With the solid radwaste system inoperable for more than 31 days, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days pursuant to Specification 6.9.2 a Special Report which includes the following information:
  1. Identification of the inoperable equipment or subsystems and the reason for inoperability.
  2. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status,
  3. A description of the alternative used for SOLIDIFICATION and packaging of radioactive wastes, and
  4. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.
- c. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.3.1 The solid radwaste system shall be demonstrated OPERABLE at least once per 92 days by:

- a. Operating the solid radwaste system at least once in the previous 92 days in accordance with the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM, or
- b. Verification of the existence of a valid contract for SOLIDIFICATION to be performed by a contractor in accordance with a PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

4.11.3.2 THE PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM shall be used to verify the SOLIDIFICATION of at least one representative test specimen from at least every tenth batch of each type of wet radioactive waste (e.g., spent resins, evaporator bottoms, and boric acid solutions).

- a. If any test specimen fails to verify SOLIDIFICATION, the SOLIDIFICATION of the batch under test shall be suspended until such time as additional test specimens can be obtained, alternative SOLIDIFICATION parameters can be determined in accordance with the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM, and a subsequent test verifies SOLIDIFICATION. SOLIDIFICATION of the batch may then be resumed using the alternative SOLIDIFICATION parameters determined by the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM.
- b. If the initial test specimen from a batch of waste fails to verify SOLIDIFICATION, the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM shall provide for the collection and testing of representative test specimens from each consecutive batch of the same type of wet waste until at least three consecutive initial test specimens demonstrate SOLIDIFICATION. The PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM shall be modified as required, as provided in Specification 6.13, to assure SOLIDIFICATION of subsequent batches of waste.

*Delete*



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### 3/4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE

## LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.11.4 The annual (calendar year) dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources shall be limited to less than or equal to 25 mrems to the total body or any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrems.

APPLICABILITY: At all times. , 

### ACTION:

- a. With the calculated doses from the release of radioactive materials in liquid and gaseous effluents exceeding twice the limits of Specifications 3.11.1.2a., 3.11.1.2b., 3.11.2.2a., 3.11.2.2b., 3.11.2.3a., or 3.11.2.3b., calculations should be made including direct radiation contributions from the reactor units and from outside storage tanks to determine whether the above limits of Specification 3.11.4 have been exceeded. If such is the case, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that defines the corrective action to be taken to reduce subsequent releases to prevent recurrence of exceeding the above limits and includes the schedule for achieving conformance with the above limits. This Special Report, as defined in 10 CFR 20.405c, shall include an analysis that estimates the radiation exposure (dose) to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from uranium fuel cycle sources, including all effluent pathways and direct radiation, for the calendar year that includes the release(s) covered by this report. It shall also describe levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved, and the cause of the exposure levels or concentrations. If the estimated dose(s) exceeds the above limits, and if the release condition resulting in violation of 40 CFR Part 190 has not already been corrected, the Special Report shall include a request for a variance in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 190. Submittal of the report is considered a timely request, and a variance is granted until staff action on the request is complete.
- b. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 4.11.4.1 Cumulative dose contributions from liquid and gaseous effluents shall be determined in accordance with Specifications 4.11.1.2, 4.11.2.2, and 4.11.2.3, and in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM.
- 4.11.4.2 Cumulative dose contributions from direct radiation from the reactor units and from radwaste storage tanks shall be determined in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM. This requirement is applicable only under conditions set forth in Specification 3.11.4a.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## 3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

### 3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.12.1 The radiological environmental monitoring program shall be conducted as specified in Table 3.12-1.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

- Delete*
- a. With the radiological environmental monitoring program not being conducted as specified in Table 3.12-1, prepare and submit to the Commission, in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report required by Specification 6.9.1.7, a description of the reasons for not conducting the program as required and the plans for preventing a recurrence.
  - b. With the level of radioactivity as the result of plant effluents in an environmental sampling medium at a specified location exceeding the reporting levels of Table 3.12-2 when averaged over any calendar quarter, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and defines the corrective actions to be taken to reduce radioactive effluents so that the potential annual dose\* to A MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is less than the calendar year limits of Specifications 3.11.1.2, 3.11.2.2, and 3.11.2.3. When more than one of the radionuclides in Table 3.12-2 are detected in the sampling medium, this report shall be submitted if:

$$\frac{\text{concentration (1)}}{\text{reporting level (1)}} + \frac{\text{concentration (2)}}{\text{reporting level (2)}} + \dots \geq 1.0$$

When radionuclides other than those in Table 3.12-2 are detected and are the result of plant effluents, this report shall be submitted if the potential annual dose\* to A MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is equal to or greater than the calendar year limits of Specifications 3.11.1.2, 3.11.2.2, and 3.11.2.3. This report is not required if the measured level of radioactivity was not the result of plant effluents; however, in such an event, the condition shall be reported and described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

- c. With milk or fresh leafy vegetable samples unavailable from one or more of the sample locations required by Table 3.12-1, identify locations for obtaining replacement samples and add them to the radiological environmental monitoring program within 30 days. The specific

\*The methodology and parameters used to estimate the potential annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC shall be indicated in this report.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (Continued)

#### ACTION: (Continued)

locations from which samples were unavailable may then be deleted from the monitoring program. Pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.8, identify the cause of the unavailability of samples and identify the new location(s) for obtaining replacement samples in the next Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report and also include in the report a revised figure(s) and table for the ODCM reflecting the new location(s).

- d. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.12.1 The radiological environmental monitoring samples shall be collected pursuant to Table 3.12-1 from the specific locations given in the table and figure(s) in the ODCM, and shall be analyzed pursuant to the requirements of Table 3.12-1, and the detection capabilities required by Table 4.12-1.

*Delete*





# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.12-1

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

| EXPOSURE PATHWAY<br>AND/OR SAMPLE | NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE<br>SAMPLES AND SAMPLE LOCATIONS <sup>a</sup>   | SAMPLING AND<br>COLLECTION FREQUENCY <sup>a</sup>   | TYPE AND FREQUENCY<br>OF ANALYSIS <sup>a</sup>   |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Airborne                          | <p>Radioiodine and particulates</p> <p>Samples from 5 locations: 3 samples at or near the SITE BOUNDARIES (#14A, 15, 21) in different sectors of the highest calculated annual average ground level D/Q.*</p> <p>1 sample (#40) from areas of special interest, which is from the vicinity of a community having the highest calculated annual average D/Q.</p> <p>1 sample (#6) from a control location 15-30 km (10-20 mi) distant and in the least prevalent wind direction.</p> | <p>Continuous sampling collected weekly,<sup>c</sup> or more frequently if required by dust loading</p> | <p>Gross beta weekly;<sup>d</sup> I-131 weekly; gamma isotopic analysis of composite (by location) quarterly</p> |
| Direct radiation <sup>b</sup>     | <p>40 stations (#6-45) with two or more dosimeters for measuring dose rate continuously, placed as follows: an inner ring of stations at the site boundary and an outer ring in the 4-to-5 mi range from the site with a station in each sector of each ring, except the WNW sector, which is inaccessible (16 sectors x 2 rings minus 1 = 31 stations). 7 additional stations are in local schools and population centers; 2 other stations are used as controls.</p>              | <p>Quarterly</p>  | <p>Gamma cose quarterly</p>  |

*Delete*

\*D/Q refers to average annual relative ground deposition rate.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.12-1 (Continued)

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

| EXPOSURE PATHWAY<br>AND/OR SAMPLE | NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE<br>SAMPLES AND SAMPLE LOCATIONS <sup>a</sup>   | SAMPLING AND<br>COLLECTION FREQUENCY <sup>a</sup>   | TYPE AND FREQUENCY<br>OF ANALYSIS <sup>e</sup>  |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Waterborne                        |   |   |   |
| Surface                           | Water storage reservoir (#60)<br>evaporation pond (#59)   | Monthly composite of<br>weekly grab sample  | Gamma isotopic<br>analysis monthly;<br>tritium quarterly  |
| Ground                            | 2 onsite wells <sup>g</sup> (#57, 58)   | Quarterly grab<br>sample  | Tritium and gamma<br>isotopic analysis<br>quarterly   |
| Drinking (well)                   | 3 wells from surrounding<br>residences (#46, 48, 49)<br>that would be affected<br>by its discharge  | Composite sample of<br>weekly grab samples<br>over 2-week period<br>when I-131 analysis<br>is performed, monthly<br>composite of weekly<br>grab samples otherwise | I-131 analysis on<br>each composite when<br>the dose calculated<br>for the consumption<br>of the water is<br>greater than 1 mrem<br>per year. <sup>h</sup> Composi<br>for gross beta and<br>gamma isotopic<br>analyses monthly.<br>Composite for triti<br>analysis quarterly. |
| Ingestion                         |   |   |   |
| Milk                              | Samples from milking<br>animals in 3 locations<br>within 5 km distance<br>having the highest dose<br>potential. If there are<br>none, 1 sample from milking<br>animals in each of 3 areas<br>(#50, 51, 53) between 5 and<br>8 km distant where doses<br>are calculated to be greater<br>than 1 mrem per year. <sup>h</sup><br><br>One sample from milking<br>animals at a control location<br>(#56), 15 to 30 km distant<br>and in the least prevalent<br>wind direction. | Semimonthly for<br>animals on<br>pasture; other-<br>wise, monthly   | Gamma isotopic and<br>I-131 analysis<br>semi-monthly when<br>animals are on<br>pasture or monthly<br>at other times   |

Deleted



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.12-1 (Continued)

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PROGRAM

| EXPOSURE PATHWAY<br>AND/OR SAMPLE | NUMBER OF REPRESENTATIVE<br>SAMPLES AND SAMPLE LOCATIONS <sup>a</sup>   | SAMPLING AND<br>COLLECTION FREQUENCY <sup>a</sup> | TYPE AND FREQUENCY<br>OF ANALYSIS <sup>a</sup> |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Food products*                    | Samples (#47, 52) of<br>3 different kinds of broad<br>leaf vegetation grown near-<br>est each of two different<br>offsite locations of highest<br>predicted annual average<br>ground-level D/Q if milk<br>sampling is not performed | Monthly during<br>growing season                  | Gamma isotopic and<br>I-131 analysis.          |
|                                   | 1 sample (#62) of each of<br>the similar broad leaf<br>vegetation grown 15-30 km<br>distant in the least preva-<br>lent wind direction if milk<br>sampling is not performed   | Monthly during<br>growing season                  | Gamma isotopic and<br>I-131 analysis.          |

Delete

\*When broad leaf vegetation samples are not available, reports from 4 existing supplemental airborne radioiodine sample locations will be substituted.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 3.12-1 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATIONS

- <sup>a</sup>The number, media, frequency, and location of sampling may vary from site to site. It is recognized that, at times, it may not be possible or practical to obtain samples of the media of choice at the most desired location or time. In these instances suitable alternative media and locations may be chosen for the particular pathway in question and submitted for acceptance. Actual locations (distance and direction) from the site shall be provided in Table 7-1 and Figure 7-1 in the ODCM. Refer to Regulatory Guide 4.1, "Programs for Monitoring Radioactivity in the Environs of Nuclear Power Plants."
- <sup>b</sup>Regulatory Guide 4.13 provides guidance for thermoluminescence dosimetry (TLD) systems used for environmental monitoring. One or more instruments, such as a pressurized ion chamber, for measuring and recording dose rate continuously may be used in place of, or in addition to, integrating dosimeters. For the purposes of this table, a thermoluminescent dosimeter may be considered to be one phosphor, and two or more phosphors in a packet may be considered as two or more dosimeters. Film badges should not be used for measuring direct radiation.
- <sup>c</sup>Canisters for the collection of radioiodine in air are subject to channeling. These devices should be carefully checked before operation in the field or several should be mounted in series to prevent loss of iodine.
- <sup>d</sup>Particulate sample filters shall be analyzed for gross beta 24 hours or more after sampling to allow for radon and thoron daughter decay. If gross beta activity in air or water is greater than 10 times the yearly mean of control samples for any medium, gamma isotopic analysis should be performed on the individual samples.
- <sup>e</sup>Gamma isotopic analysis means the identification and quantification of gamma-emitting radionuclides that may be attributable to the effluents from the facility.
- <sup>f</sup>The purpose of this sample is to obtain background information. If it is not practical to establish control locations in accordance with the distance and wind direction criteria, other sites that provide valid background data may be substituted.
- <sup>g</sup>Groundwater samples should be taken when this source is tapped for drinking or irrigation purposes in areas where the hydraulic gradient or recharge properties are suitable for contamination.
- <sup>h</sup>The dose shall be calculated for the maximum organ and age group, using the methodology and parameters in the ODCM.





TABLE 3.12-2

## REPORTING LEVELS FOR RADIOACTIVITY CONCENTRATIONS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

## REPORTING LEVELS

| ANALYSIS  | WATER<br>(pCi/l) | AIRBORNE PARTICULATE<br>OR GASES (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | MILK<br>(pCi/l) | FOOD PRODUCTS<br>(pCi/kg, wet) |
|-----------|------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| H-3       | 20,000*          |  |                 |                                |
| Mn-54     | 1,000            |  |                 |                                |
| Fe-59     | 400              |  |                 |                                |
| Co-58     | 1,000            |  |                 |                                |
| Co-60     | 300              |  |                 |                                |
| Zn-65     | 300              |  |                 |                                |
| Zr-Nb-95  | 400              |  |                 |                                |
| I-131     | 2**              | 0.9  | 3               | 100                            |
| Cs-134    | 30               | 10   | 60              | 1,000                          |
| Cs-137    | 50               | 20   | 70              | 2,000                          |
| Ba-La-140 | 200              |  | 300             |                                |

\*For drinking water samples. This is 40 CFR Part 141 value. If no drinking pathway exists, a value of 30,000 pCi/l may be used.

\*\*If no drinking pathway exists, a reporting level of 20 pCi/l may be used.

CONTROLLED BY USER

PALO VERDE - UNCONTROLLED BY USER

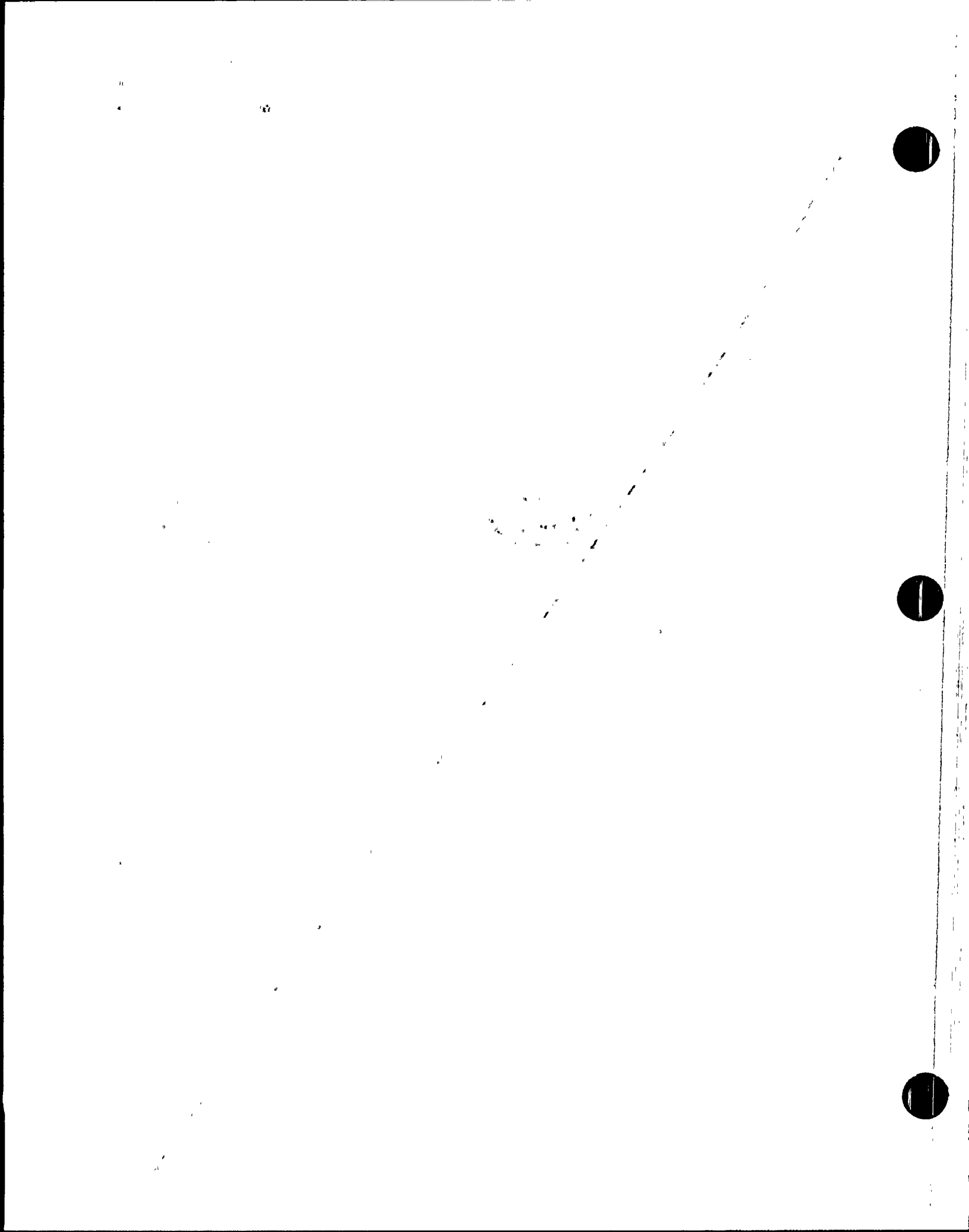


TABLE 4.12-1

DETECTION CAPABILITIES FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLE ANALYSIS<sup>a</sup>LOWER LIMIT OF DETECTION (LLD)<sup>b</sup>

| ANALYSIS   | WATER<br>(pCi/l) | AIRBORNE PARTICULATE<br>OR GAS (pCi/m <sup>3</sup> ) | MILK<br>(pCi/l) | FOOD PRODUCTS<br>(pCi/kg, wet) |
|------------|------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| Gross beta | 4                | 0.01   |                 |                                |
| H-3        | 2000*            |  |                 |                                |
| Mn-54      | 15               |  |                 |                                |
| Fe-59      | 30               |  |                 |                                |
| Co-58, -60 | 15               |  |                 |                                |
| Zn-65      | 30               |  |                 |                                |
| Zr-95      | 30               |  |                 |                                |
| Nb-95      | 15               |  |                 |                                |
| I-131      | 1**              | 0.07   | 1               | 60                             |
| Cs-134     | 15               | 0.05   | 15              | 60                             |
| Cs-137     | 18               | 0.06   | 18              | 80                             |
| Ba-140     | 60               |  | 60              |                                |
| La-140     | 15               |  | 15              |                                |

Note: This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks that are measureable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported.

\*If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 3000 pCi/l may be used.

\*\*If no drinking water pathway exists, a value of 15 pCi/l may be used.

CONTROLLED BY USER



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.12-1 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

<sup>a</sup> Guidance for detection capabilities for thermoluminescent dosimeters used for environmental measurements is given in Regulatory Guide 4.13.

<sup>b</sup> Table 4.12-1 indicates acceptable detection capabilities for radioactive materials in environmental samples. These detection capabilities are tabulated in terms of the lower limits of detection (LLDs). The LLD is defined, for purposes of this guide, as the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will yield a net count (above system background) that will be detected with 95% probability with only 5% probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a "real" signal.

For a particular measurement system (which may include radiochemical separation):

$$LLD = \frac{4.66 s_b}{E \cdot V \cdot 2.22 \cdot Y \cdot \exp(-\lambda \Delta t)}$$

Where:

LLD is the "a priori" lower limit of detection as defined above (as picocuries per unit mass or volume).

~~Deleted~~  
 $s_b$  is the standard deviation of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of a blank sample as appropriate (as counts per minute)

E is the counting efficiency (as counts per disintegration)

V is the sample size (in units of mass or volume)

2.22 is the number of disintegrations per minute per picocurie

Y is the fractional radiochemical yield (when applicable)

$\lambda$  is the radioactive decay constant for the particular radionuclide

$\Delta t$  for environmental samples is the elapsed time between sample collection (or end of the sample collection period) and time of counting



# CONTROLLED BY USER

TABLE 4.12-1 (Continued)

## TABLE NOTATION

In calculating the LLD for a radionuclide determined by gamma-ray spectrometry the background should include the typical contributions of other radionuclides normally present in the samples (e.g., potassium-40 in milk samples). Typical values of E, V, Y, and  $\Delta t$  should be used in the calculation.

It should be recognized that the LLD is defined as an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not as an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement. Analyses shall be performed in such a manner that the stated LLDs will be achieved under routine conditions. Occasionally background fluctuations, unavoidable small sample sizes, the presence of interfering nuclides, or other uncontrollable circumstances may render these LLDs unachievable. In such cases, the contributing factors shall be identified and described in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report.

Delete

100

100

100 100 100

100 100 100

100

100 100 100

100

100



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

### 3/4.12.2 LAND USE CENSUS

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.12.2 A land use census shall be conducted and shall identify within a distance of 8 km (5 miles) the location in each of the 16 meteorological sectors of the nearest milk animal, the nearest residence and the nearest garden\* of greater than 50 m<sup>2</sup> (500 ft<sup>2</sup>) producing broad leaf vegetation.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

- Deleted*
- a. With a land use census identifying a location(s) that yields a calculated dose or dose commitment greater than the values currently being calculated in Specification 4.11.2.3, identify the new location(s) in the next Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report, pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.8.
  - b. With a land use census identifying a location(s) that yields a calculated dose or dose commitment (via the same exposure pathway) 20% greater than at a location from which samples are currently being obtained in accordance with Specification 3.12.1, add the new location(s) to the radiological environmental monitoring program within 30 days. The sampling location(s), excluding the control station location, having the lowest calculated dose or dose commitment(s), via the same exposure pathway, may be deleted from this monitoring program after (October 31) of the year in which this land use census was conducted. Pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.8, identify the new location(s) in the next Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report and also include in the report a revised figure(s) and table for the ODCM reflecting the new location(s).
  - c. The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.12.2 The land use census shall be conducted during the growing season at least once per 12 months using that information that will provide the best results, such as by a door-to-door survey, aerial survey, or by consulting local agriculture authorities. The results of the land use census shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.7.

\*Broad leaf vegetation sampling of at least three different kinds of vegetation may be performed at the SITE BOUNDARY in each of two different direction sectors with the highest predicted D/Qs in lieu of the garden census. Specifications for broad leaf vegetation sampling in Table 3.12-1 shall be followed, including analysis of control samples.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

### 3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM

#### LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION

3.12.3 Analyses shall be performed on radioactive materials supplied as part of an Interlaboratory Comparison Program that has been approved by the Commission that correspond to samples required by Table 3.12-1.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

#### ACTION:

- Delete*
- With analyses not being performed as required above, report the corrective actions taken to prevent a recurrence to the Commission in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.7.
  - The provisions of Specifications 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

#### SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.12.3 The Interlaboratory Comparison Program shall be described in the ODCM. A summary of the results obtained as part of the above required Interlaboratory Comparison Program and in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM shall be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report pursuant to Specification 6.9.1.7.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## INSTRUMENTATION

### BASES

#### 3/4.3.3.6 POST-ACCIDENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION (Continued)

In the event more than four sensors in a Reactor Vessel Level channel are inoperable, repairs may only be possible during the next refueling outage. This is because the sensors are accessible only after the missile shield and reactor vessel head are removed. It is not feasible to repair a channel except during a refueling outage when the missile shield and reactor vessel head are removed to refuel the core. If both channels are inoperable, the channels shall be restored to OPERABLE status in the nearest refueling outage. If only one channel is inoperable, it is intended that this channel be restored to OPERABLE status in a refueling outage as soon as reasonably possible.

#### 3/4.3.3.7 LOOSE-PART DETECTION INSTRUMENTATION

The OPERABILITY of the loose-part detection instrumentation ensures that sufficient capability is available to detect loose metallic parts in the primary system and avoid or mitigate damage to primary system components. The allowable out-of-service times and surveillance requirements are consistent with the recommendations of Regulatory Guide 1.133, "Loose-Part Detection Program for the Primary System of Light-Water-Cooled Reactors," May 1981.

#### 3/4.3.3.8 ~~RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT~~ MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

~~The radioactive gaseous effluent instrumentation is provided~~ <sup>explosive gas</sup> to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents during actual or potential releases of gaseous effluents. The alarm/trip set-points for these instruments shall be calculated and adjusted in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of 10 CFR Part 20. This instrumentation also includes provisions for monitoring (and controlling) the concentrations of potentially explosive gas mixtures in the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM. The OPERABILITY and use of this instrumentation is consistent with the requirements of General Design Criteria 60, 63, and 64 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

~~There are two separate radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring systems: the low range effluent monitors for normal plant radioactive gaseous effluents and the high range effluent monitors for post-accident plant radioactive gaseous effluents. The low range monitors operate at all times until the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent becomes too high during post-accident conditions. The high range monitors only operate when the concentration of radioactivity in the effluent is above the setpoint in the low range monitors.~~

DELETE



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## 3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

Calate

### BASES

#### 3/4.11.1 SECONDARY SYSTEM LIQUID WASTE DISCHARGE TO ONSITE EVAPORATION PONDS

##### 3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION

This specification is provided to ensure that at any time during the life of the nuclear station, the annual total body dose due to ground contamination of an UNRESTRICTED AREA, arising from transportation and deposition by wind of the accumulated activity discharged to the pond from the secondary system of the plant (if the pond gets dried up) on the UNRESTRICTED AREA, is within the guidelines of 10 CFR Part 20 for the above-mentioned postulated event.

Restricting the concentrations of the secondary liquid wastes discharged to the onsite evaporation ponds will restrict the quantity of radioactive material that can get accumulated in the ponds. This, in turn, provides assurance that in the event of an uncontrolled release of the pond's contents to an UNRESTRICTED AREA, the resulting total body annual exposure from ground contamination to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC at the nearest exclusion area boundary will be within 0.5 rem.

This specification applies to the secondary system liquid waste discharges of radioactive materials from all reactor units to the onsite evaporation ponds. Since the chemical neutralizer tank concentrations will bound concentrations in other secondary waste discharges, surveillance requirements stipulate that sampling and analysis of other secondary waste discharges need be performed only if the sampling and analysis of the contents of the chemical neutralizer tank shows that the neutralizer tank concentration exceeds the specified LLD.

The required detection capabilities for radioactive materials in the secondary liquid waste samples are tabulated in terms of the lower limits of detection (LLDs). Detailed discussion of the LLD, and other detection limits can be found in HASL Procedures Manual, HASL-300 (revised annually), Currie, L. A., "Limits for Qualitative Detection and Quantitative Determination - Application to Radiochemistry," Anal. Chem. 40, 586-93 (1968), and Hartwell, J. K., "Detection Limits for Radioanalytical Counting Techniques," Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-SA-215 (June 1975).

##### 3/4.11.1.2 DOSE

This specification is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.A, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The Limiting Condition for Operation implements the guides set forth in Section II.A of Appendix I. The ACTION statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." Also, for fresh water sites with drinking water supplies that can be potentially affected by plant operations, there is reasonable assurance that the operation of the facility will not result in radionuclide concentrations in the finished drinking water that are in excess of the requirements of 40 CFR Part 141. The dose calculation methodology and parameters in the ODCM implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The equations specified in the ODCM for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive materials in liquid effluents are consistent with





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### BASES

#### DOSE (Continued)

Delete

the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977 and Regulatory Guide 1.113, "Estimating Aquatic Dispersion of Effluents from Accidental and Routine Reactor Releases for the Purpose of Implementing Appendix I," April 1977.

This specification applies to the release of liquid effluents from each reactor at the site. For units with shared radwaste treatment systems, the liquid effluents from the shared system are proportioned among the units sharing that system.

#### 3/4.11.1.1 LIQUID HOLDUP TANKS

The tanks referred to in this specification include all those outdoor radwaste tanks that are not surrounded by liners, dikes, or walls capable of holding the tank contents and that do not have tank overflows and surrounding area drains connected to the liquid radwaste treatment system.

Restricting the quantity of radioactive material contained in the specified tanks provides assurance that in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tanks' contents, the resulting concentrations would be less than the limits of 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, at the nearest potable water supply and the nearest surface water supply in an UNRESTRICTED AREA.

The limit of 60 curies is based on the analyses given in Section 2.4 of the PVNGS FSAR and on the amount of soluble (not gaseous) radioactivity in the Refueling Water Tank in Table 2.4-26.

#### 3/4.11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

##### 3/4.11.2.1 DOSE RATE

Delete

This specification is provided to ensure that the dose at any time at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY from gaseous effluents from all units on the site will be within the annual dose limits of 10 CFR Part 20 to UNRESTRICTED AREAS. The annual dose limits are the doses associated with the concentrations of 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 1. These limits provide reasonable assurance that radioactive material discharged in gaseous effluents will not result in the exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in an UNRESTRICTED AREA, either within or outside the SITE BOUNDARY, to annual average concentrations exceeding the limits specified in Appendix B, Table II of 10 CFR Part 20 (10 CFR Part 20.106(b)). For MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC who may at times be within the SITE BOUNDARY, the occupancy of that MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC will usually be sufficiently low to compensate for any increase in the atmospheric diffusion factor above that for the SITE BOUNDARY. Examples of calculations for such MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC, with the appropriate occupancy factors, shall be given in the ODCM. The specified release rate limits restrict, at all times, the corresponding gamma and beta dose rates above background to a MEMBER OF THE



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

Delete

### BASES

#### DOSE RATE (Continued)

PUBLIC at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY to less than or equal to 500 mrem/year to the total body or to less than or equal to 3000 mrem/year to the skin. These release rate limits also restrict, at all times, the corresponding thyroid dose rate above background to a child via the inhalation pathway to less than or equal to 1500 mrem/year.

This specification applies to the release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents from all reactor units at the site.

The required detection capabilities for radioactive materials in gaseous waste samples are tabulated in terms of the lower limits of detection (LLDs). Detailed discussion of the LLD, and other detection limits can be found in HASL Procedures Manual, HASL-300 (revised annually), Currie, L. A., "Limits for Qualitative Detection and Quantitative Determination - Application to Radiochemistry," Anal. Chem. 40, 586-93 (1968), and Hartwell, J. K., "Detection Limits for Radioanalytical Counting Techniques," Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-SA-215 (June 1975).

#### 3/4.11.2.2 DOSE - NOBLE GASES

This specification is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.B, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The Limiting Condition for Operation implements the guides set forth in Section II.B of Appendix I. The ACTION statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in gaseous effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The surveillance requirements implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The dose calculation methodology and parameters established in the ODCM for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977 and Regulatory Guide 1.111, "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water Cooled Reactors," Revision 1, July 1977. The ODCM equations provided for determining the air doses at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY are based upon the historical average atmospheric conditions.

This specification applies to the release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents from each reactor unit at the site.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

Delete

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### BASES

#### 3/4.11.2.3 DOSE - IODINE-131, IODINE-133, TRITIUM, AND RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM

This specification is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.C, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The Limiting Conditions for Operation are the guides set forth in Section II.C of Appendix I. The ACTION statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The ODCM calculational methods specified in the surveillance requirements implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I, that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The ODCM calculational methodology and parameters for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of the subject materials are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977 and Regulatory Guide 1.111, "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water-Cooled Reactors," Revision 1, July 1977. These equations also provide for determining the actual doses based upon the historical average atmospheric conditions. The release rate specifications for iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days are dependent upon the existing radionuclide pathways to man, in the areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY. The pathways that were examined in the development of these calculations were: (1) individual inhalation of airborne radionuclides, (2) deposition of radionuclides onto green leafy vegetation with subsequent consumption by man, (3) deposition onto grassy areas where milk animals and meat-producing animals graze with consumption of the milk and meat by man, and (4) deposition on the ground with subsequent exposure of man.

This specification applies to the release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents from each reactor unit at the site.

#### 3/4.11.2.4 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT

The OPERABILITY of the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM ensures that the systems will be available for use whenever gaseous effluents require treatment prior to release to the environment. The requirement that the appropriate portions of these systems be used, when specified, provides reasonable assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." This specification implements the requirements of 10 CFR 50.36a, General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50, and the design objectives given in Section II.D of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the systems were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth in Sections II.B and II.C of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for gaseous effluents.

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

### BASES

### GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT (Continued)

*Salute*

This specification applies to the release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents from each reactor unit at the site.

The minimum analysis frequency of 4/M (i.e. at least 4 times per month at intervals no greater than 9 days and a minimum of 48 times a year) is used for certain radioactive gaseous waste sampling in Table 4.11-2. This will eliminate taking double samples when quarterly and weekly samples are required at the same time.

### 3/4.11.2.5 EXPLOSIVE GAS MIXTURE

This specification is provided to ensure that the concentration of potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the waste gas holdup system is maintained below the flammability limits of hydrogen and oxygen. (Automatic control features are included in the system to prevent the hydrogen and oxygen concentrations from reaching these flammability limits. These automatic control features include isolation of the source of hydrogen and/or oxygen, or injection of dilutants to reduce the concentration below the flammability limits.) Maintaining the concentration of hydrogen and oxygen below their flammability limits provides assurance that the releases of radioactive materials will be controlled in conformance with the requirements of General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

### 3/4.11.2.6 GAS STORAGE TANKS

This specification considers postulated radioactive releases due to a waste gas system leak or failure, and limits the quantity of radioactivity contained in each pressurized gas storage tank in the GASEOUS RADWASTE SYSTEM to assure that a release would be substantially below the guidelines of 10 CFR Part 100 for a postulated event.

Restricting the quantity of radioactivity contained in each gas storage tank provides assurance that in the event of an uncontrolled release of the tank's contents, the resulting total body exposure to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC at the nearest exclusion area boundary will not exceed 0.5 rem. This is consistent with Standard Review Plan 11.3, Branch Technical Position ETSB 11-5, "Postulated Radioactive Releases Due to a Waste Gas System Leak or Failure," in NUREG-0800, July 1981.

### 3/4.11.3 SOLID RADIOACTIVE WASTE

*Salute*

This specification addresses the requirements of General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50. The process parameters included in establishing the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM may include, but are not limited to waste type, waste pH, waste/liquid/solidification agent/catalyst ratios, waste oil content, waste principal chemical constituents, and mixing and curing times.





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

Delete

### BASES

#### 3/4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE

This specification is provided to meet the dose limitations of 40 CFR Part 190 that have been incorporated into 10 CFR Part 20 by 45 FR 18525. The specification requires the preparation and submittal of a Special Report whenever the calculated doses from plant generated radioactive effluents and direct radiation exceed 25 mrem to the total body or any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrem. For sites containing up to four reactors, it is highly unlikely that the resultant dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC will exceed the dose limits of 40 CFR Part 190 if the individual reactors remain within twice the dose design objectives of Appendix I, and if direct radiation doses from the reactor units and outside storage tanks are kept small. The Special Report will describe a course of action that should result in the limitation of the annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC to within the 40 CFR Part 190 limits. For the purposes of the Special Report, it may be assumed that the dose commitment to the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from other uranium fuel cycle sources is negligible, with the exception that dose contributions from other nuclear fuel cycle facilities at the same site or within a radius of 8 km must be considered. If the dose to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is estimated to exceed the requirements of 40 CFR Part 190, the Special Report with a request for a variance (provided the release conditions resulting in violation of 40 CFR Part 190 have not already been corrected), in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 190.11 and 10 CFR Part 20.405c, is considered to be a timely request and fulfills the requirements of 40 CFR Part 190 until NRC staff action is completed. The variance only relates to the limits of 40 CFR Part 190, and does not apply in any way to the other requirements for dose limitation of 10 CFR Part 20, as addressed in Specifications 3.11.1.1 and 3.11.2.1. An individual is not considered a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC during any period in which he/she is engaged in carrying out any operation that is part of the nuclear fuel cycle.



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## 3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

BASES

*Delete*

### 3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM

The radiological environmental monitoring program required by this specification provides representative measurements of radiation and of radioactive materials in those exposure pathways and for those radionuclides that lead to the highest potential radiation exposures of MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC resulting from the station operation. This monitoring program implements Section IV.B.2 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50 and thereby supplements the radiological effluent monitoring program by verifying that the measurable concentrations of radioactive materials and levels of radiation are not higher than expected on the basis of the effluent measurements and the modeling of the environmental exposure pathways. Guidance for this monitoring program is provided by the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position on Environmental Monitoring. The initially specified monitoring program will be effective for at least the first 3 years of commercial operation. Following this period, program changes may be initiated based on operational experience.

The required detection capabilities for environmental sample analyses are tabulated in terms of the lower limits of detection (LLDs). The LLDs required by Table 4.12-1 are considered optimum for routine environmental measurements in industrial laboratories. It should be recognized that the LLD is defined as an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not as an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement.

Detailed discussion of the LLD, and other detection limits, can be found in HASL Procedures Manual, HASL-300 (revised annually), Currie, L. A., "Limits for Qualitative Detection and Quantitative Determination - Application to Radiochemistry," Anal. Chem. 40, 586-93 (1968), and Hartwell, J. K., "Detection Limits for Radioanalytical Counting Techniques," Atlantic Richfield Hanford Company Report ARH-SA-215 (June 1975).

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## 3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

BASES

Delete

### 3/4.12.2 LAND USE CENSUS

This specification is provided to ensure that changes in the use of areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY are identified and that modifications to the radiological environmental monitoring program are made if required by the results of this census. The best information from the door-to-door survey, from aerial survey or from consulting with local agricultural authorities shall be used. This census satisfies the requirements of Section IV.8.3 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. Restricting the census to gardens of greater than 50 m<sup>2</sup> provides assurance that significant exposure pathways via leafy vegetables will be identified and monitored since a garden of this size is the minimum required to produce the quantity (26 kg/year) of leafy vegetables assumed in Regulatory Guide 1.109 for consumption by a child. To determine this minimum garden size, the following assumptions were made: (1) 20% of the garden was used for growing broad leaf vegetation (i.e., similar to lettuce and cabbage), and (2) a vegetation yield of 2 kg/m<sup>2</sup>.

### 3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM

The requirement for participation in an approved Interlaboratory Comparison Program is provided to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive material in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of the quality assurance program for environmental monitoring in order to demonstrate that the results are valid for the purposes of Section IV.8.2 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.



CONTROLLED BY USER

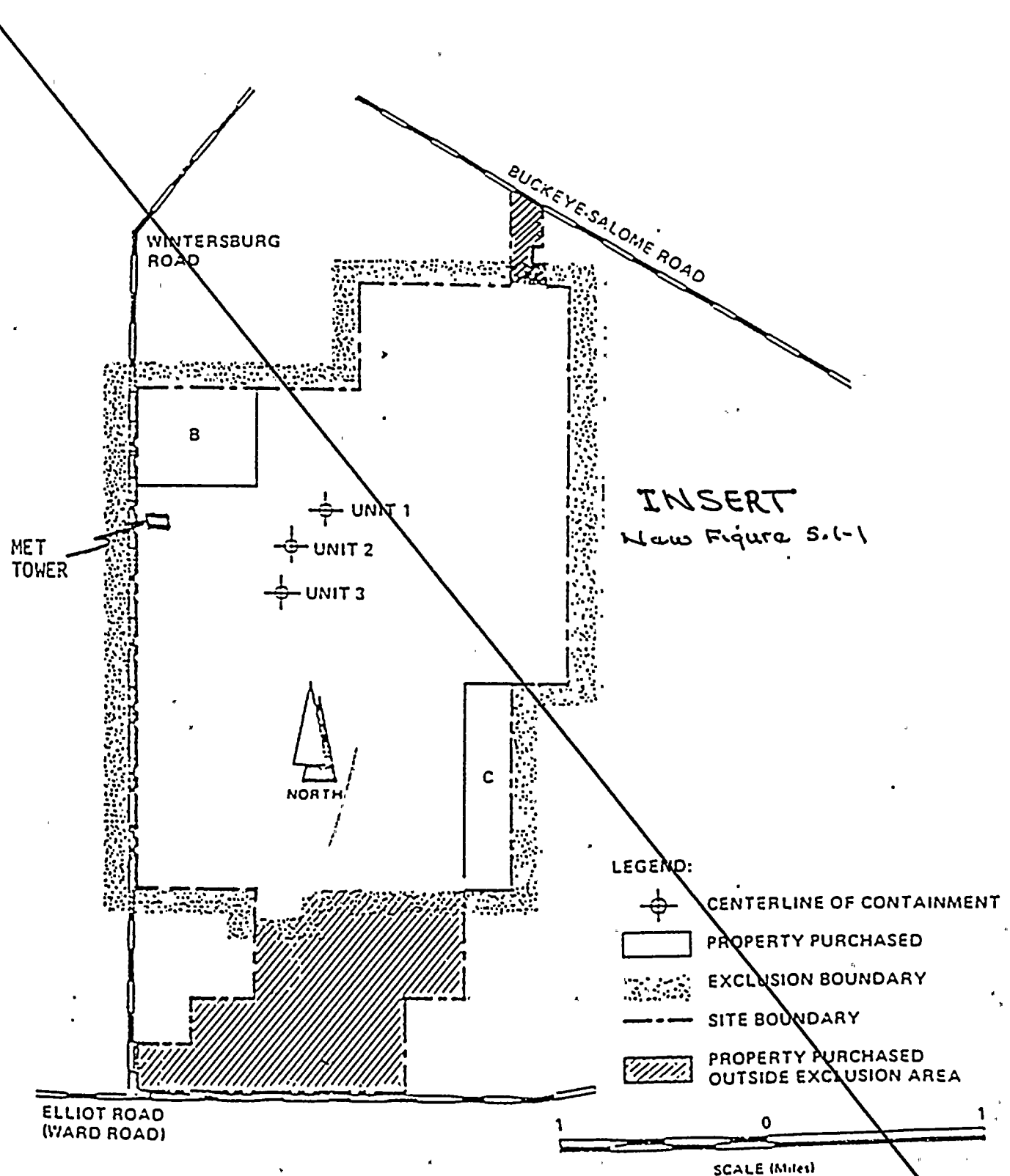


FIGURE 5.1-1

SITE AND EXCLUSION BOUNDARIES

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or date, located in the upper left quadrant of the page.

Small handwritten mark or signature, located in the lower left quadrant of the page.

Small handwritten mark or signature, located in the lower center of the page.



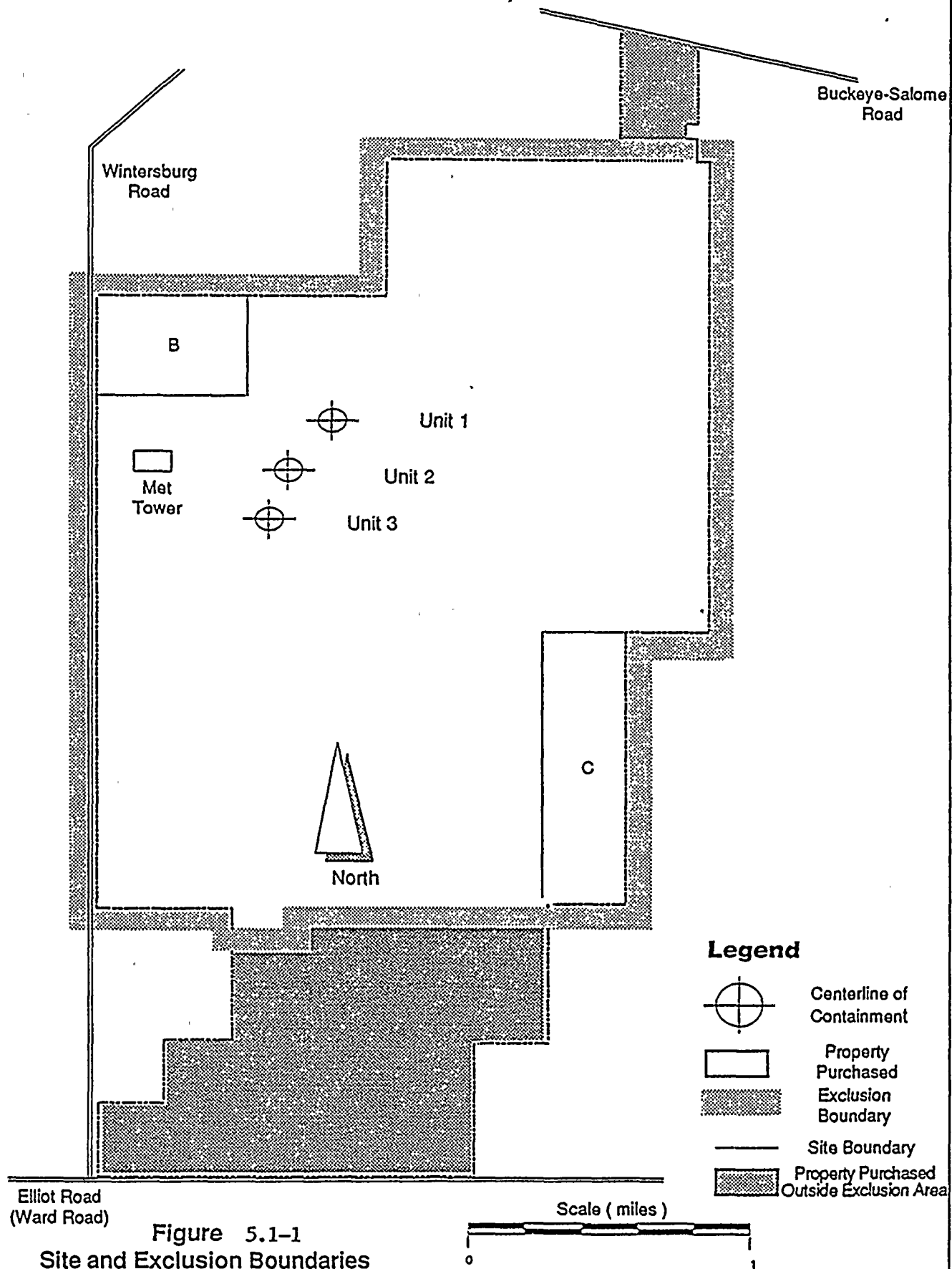


Figure 5.1-1  
Site and Exclusion Boundaries

6/11/77

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

1000

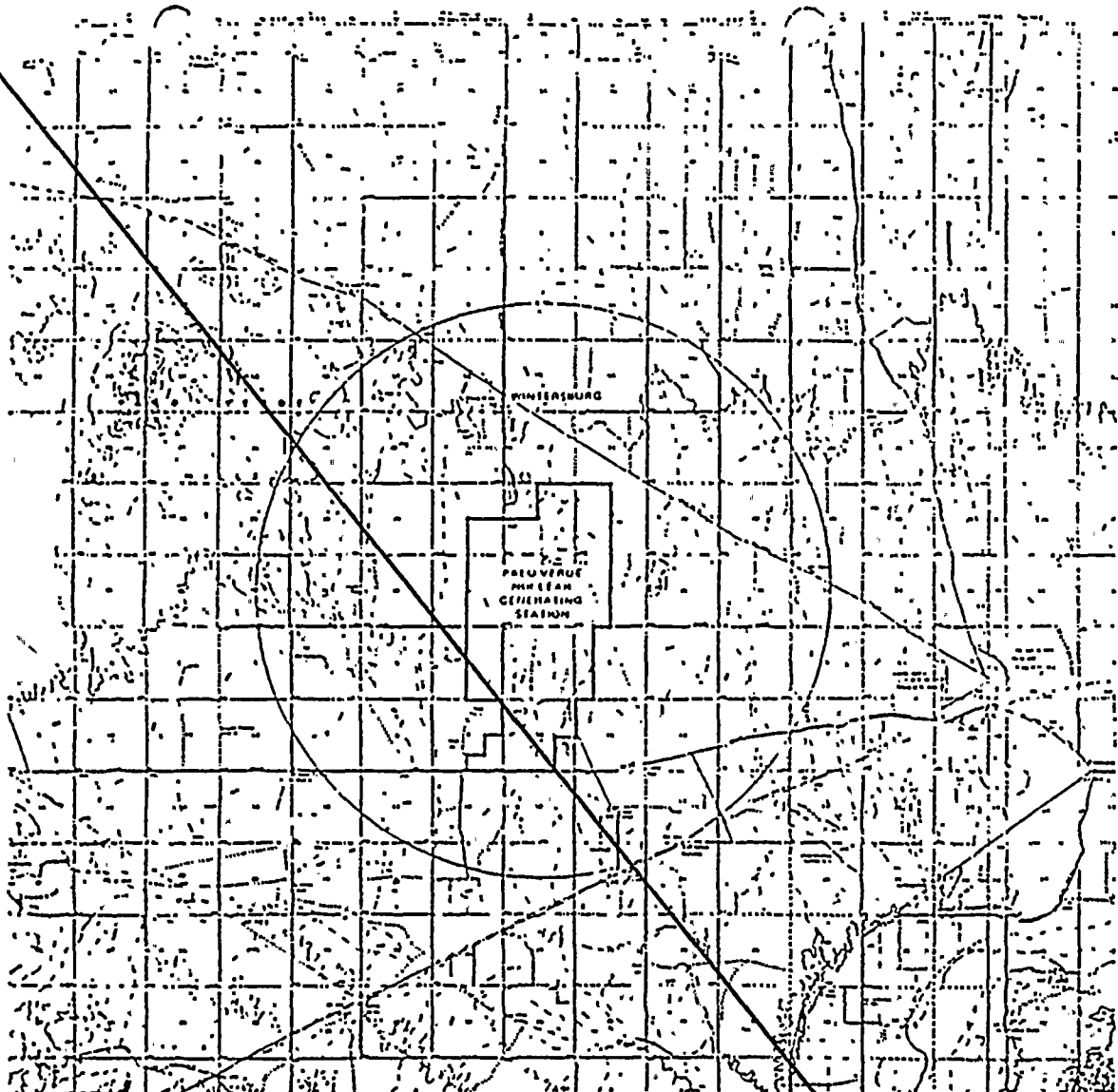
1000

1000

1000

CONTROLLED BY USER

INSERT



LEGEND

- HARD SURFACE, HEAVY-DUTY ROAD
- - - - HARD SURFACE, MEDIUM-DUTY ROAD
- ... IMPROVED LIGHT-DUTY ROAD
- ..... UNIMPROVED DIRT ROAD
- ..... TRAIL
- o - - - RAILROAD SINGLE TRACK
- - - - RAILROAD MULTIPLE TRACK
- o - - - BRIDGE
- o - - - INTERCHANGE
- o - - - TUNNEL
- o - - - FENCE
- o - - - OVERPASS UNDERPASS
- o - - - MINING
- o - - - MINING PLACE OF EMPLOYMENT ETC

INSERT

New Figure 5.1-2

GRAPHIC SCALE IN MILES



FIGURE 5.1-2

LOW POPULATION ZONE

PALO VERDE NUCLEAR GENERATING STATION

PALO VERDE - UNIT 2

CONTROLLED BY USER

1944

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

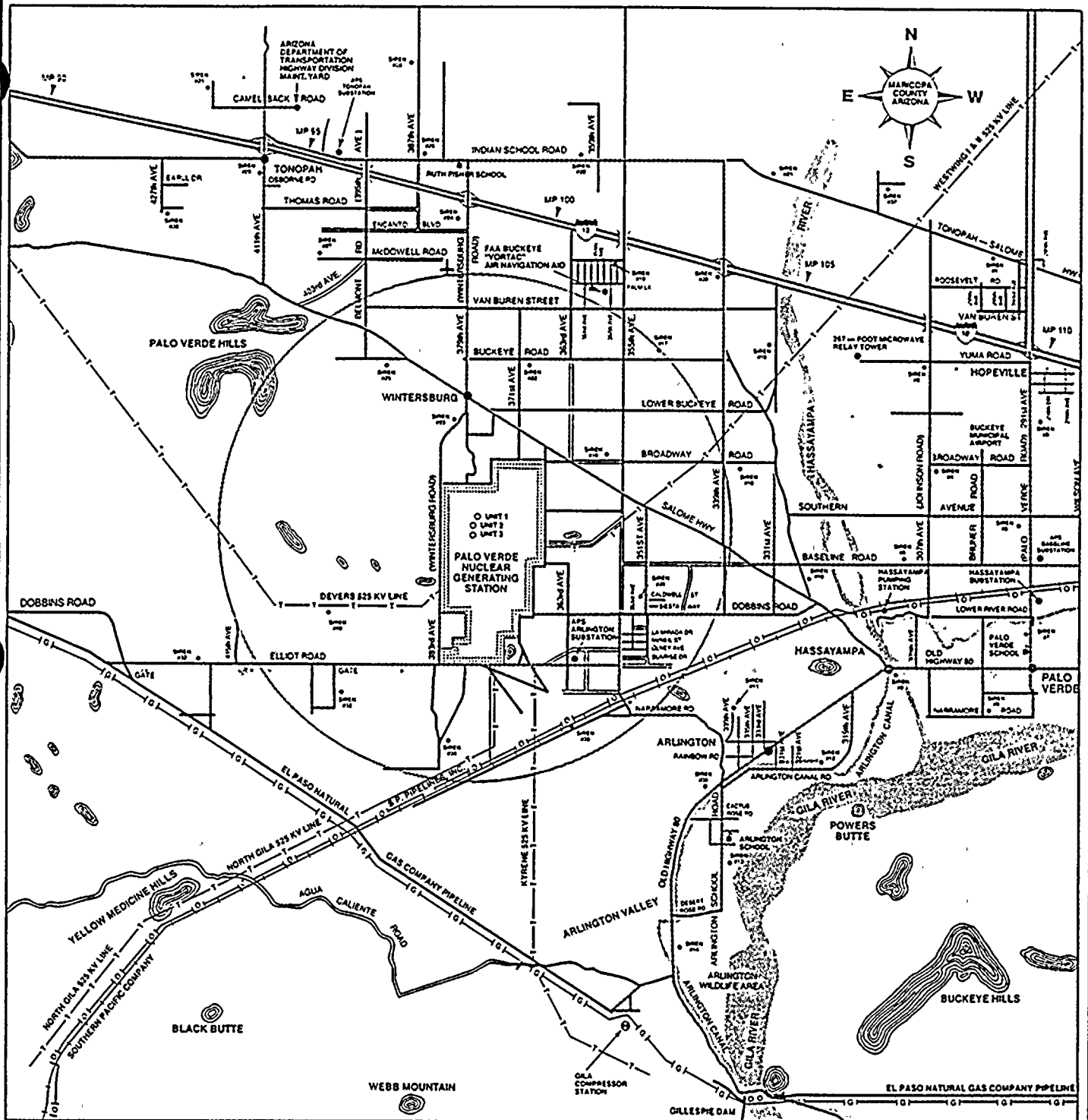
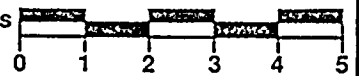
37

38

39

40

Graphic Scale in Miles



### KEY TO MAP

- |  |              |  |  |
|--|--------------|--|--|
|  | Paved Road   |  | Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station Boundary |
|  | Unpaved Road |  | School   |
|  | 4WD Road     |  | Siren  |
|  | Gas Pipeline |  | Milepost                                       |
|  | Oil Pipeline |  |  |
|  | Power Line   |  |  |
|  | Railroad     |  |  |
|  | Airstrip     |  |  |

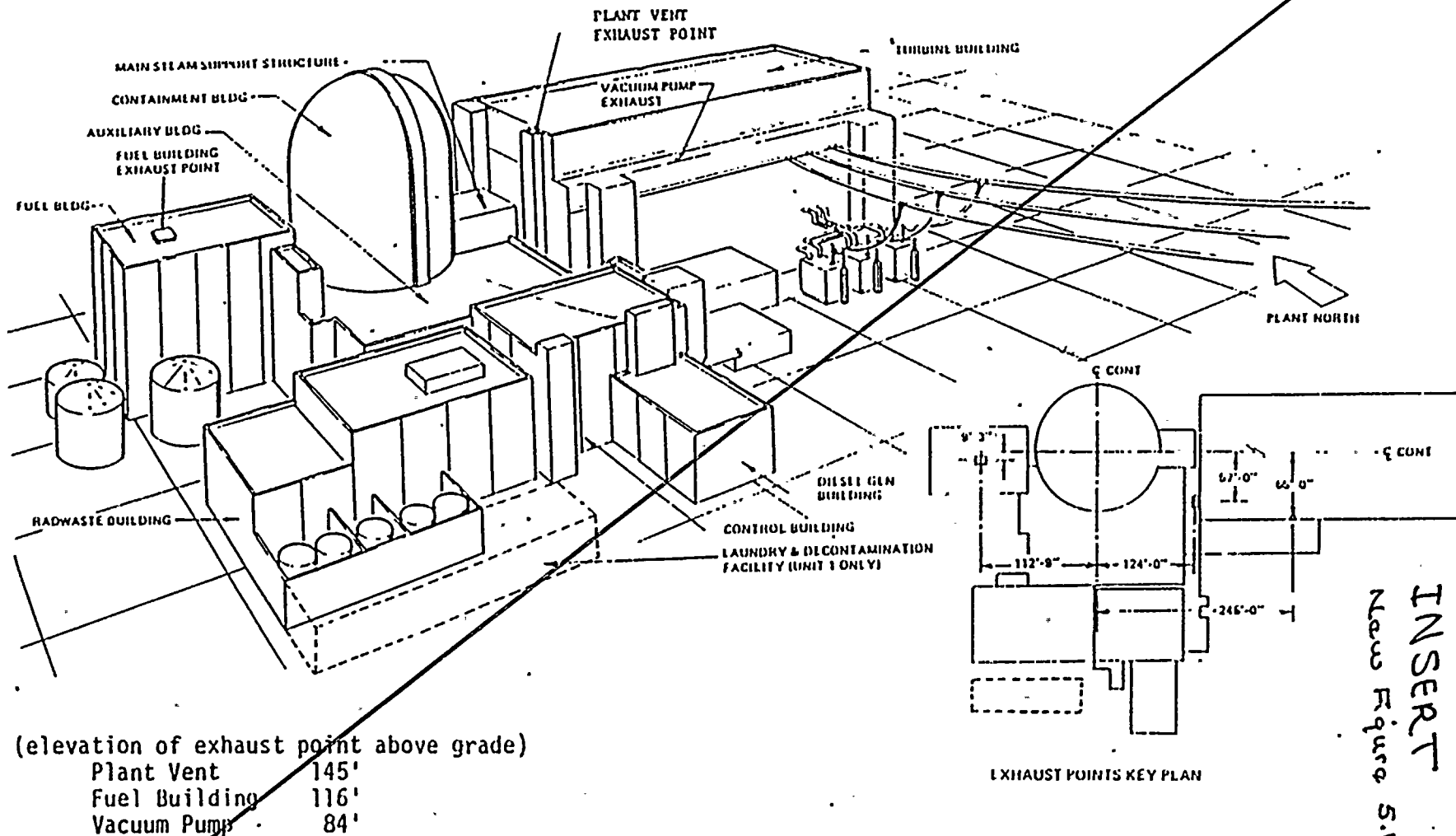
### Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station LOW POPULATION ZONE

0-5 Miles

Figure 5.1-2



PALO VERDE - UNIT 5  
CONTROLLED BY USER



CONTROLLED BY USER

INSERT  
New Figure 5.1-3

FIGURE 5.1-3  
GASEOUS RELEASE POINTS

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

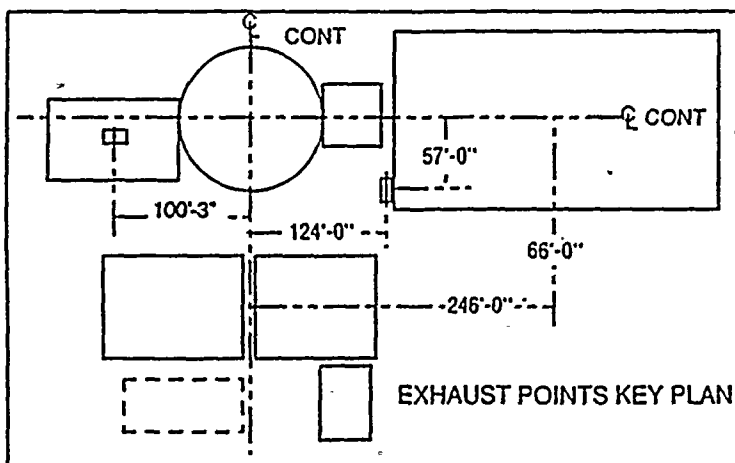
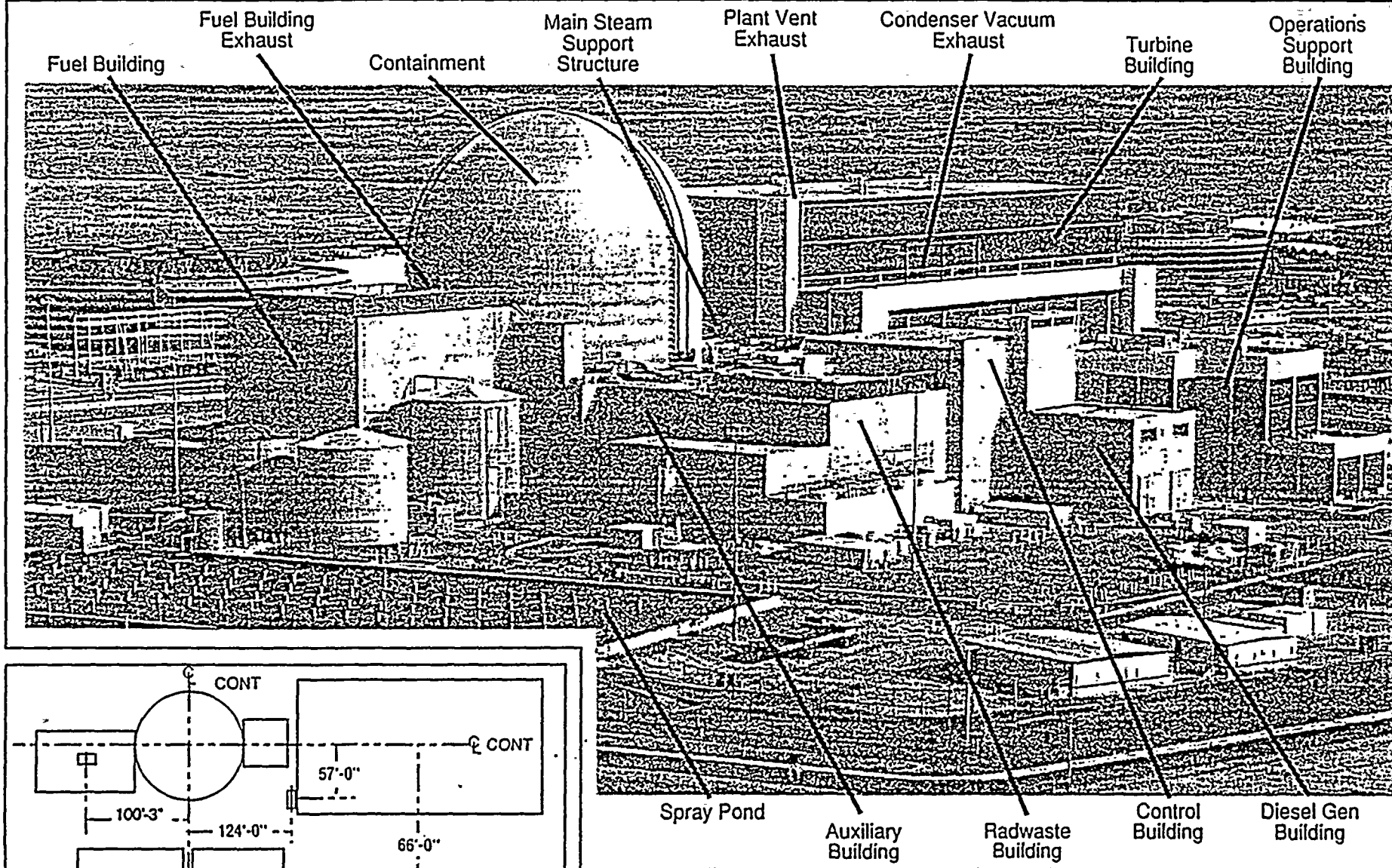
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.



5-4



| Elevation of Exhaust Point Above Grade |         |
|--|---------|
| Plant Vent                             | 145'    |
| Condenser Vacuum                       | 109'-9" |
| Fuel Building                          | 84'     |

**Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station  
GASEOUS EFFLUENT RELEASE POINTS**

Fig. 5.1-3

1

2

3

4

5



6



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### PROCEDURES AND PROGRAMS (Continued)

- (5) Procedures defining corrective actions for all off-control point chemistry conditions, and
- (6) A procedure identifying (a) the authority responsible for the interpretation of the data, and (b) the sequence and timing of administrative events required to initiate corrective action.

#### d. Backup Method for Determining Subcooling Margin

A program which will ensure the capability to accurately monitor the Reactor Coolant System subcooling margin. This program shall include the following:

- (1) Training of personnel, and
- (2) Procedures for monitoring.

#### e. Post-Accident Sampling

A program which will ensure the capability to obtain and analyze reactor coolant, radioactive iodines and particulates in plant gaseous effluents, and containment atmosphere samples under accident conditions. The program shall include the following:

- (1) Training of personnel,
- (2) Procedures for sampling and analysis,
- (3) Provisions for maintenance of sampling and analysis equipment.

#### f. Spray Pond Monitoring

A program which will identify and describe the parameters and activities used to control and monitor the Essential Spray Pond and Piping. The program shall be conducted in accordance with station manual procedures.

INSERT 3

h.

### 6.9 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

#### ROUTINE REPORTS

6.9.1 In addition to the applicable reporting requirements of Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, the following reports shall be submitted to the Regional Administrator of the Regional Office of the NRC unless otherwise noted.

#### STARTUP REPORT

6.9.1.1 A summary report of plant startup and power escalation testing shall be submitted following (1) receipt of an operating license, (2) amendment to the license involving a planned increase in power level, (3) installation of fuel that has a different design or has been manufactured by a different fuel

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000



INSERT 3

g. Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

A program shall be provided conforming with 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program (1) shall be contained in the ODCM; (2) shall be implemented by operating procedures, and (3) shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- 1) Limitations on the operability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODCM,
- 2) Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS conforming to 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table 11, Column 2,
- 3) Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.106 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM,
- 4) Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from each unit to UNRESTRICTED AREAS conforming to Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50,
- 5) Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM at least every 31 days,
- 6) Limitations on the operability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that the appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a 31-day period would exceed 2 percent of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment conforming to Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50,
- 7) Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the SITE BOUNDARY conforming to the doses associated with 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 1,



- 8) Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from each unit to areas beyond the SITE BOUNDARY conforming to Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50,
- 9) Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released from each unit to areas beyond the SITE BOUNDARY conforming to Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50,
- 10) Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources conforming to 40 CFR Part 190.

h. Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program

A program shall be provided to monitor the radiation and radionuclides in the environs of the plant. The program shall provide (1) representative measurements of radioactivity in the highest potential exposure pathways, and (2) verification of the accuracy of the effluent monitoring program and modeling of environmental exposure pathways. The program shall (1) be contained in the ODCM, (2) conform to the guidance of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50, and (3) include the following:

- 1) Monitoring, sampling, analysis, and reporting of radiation and radionuclides in the environment in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODCM,
- 2) A Land Use Census to ensure that changes in the use of areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY are identified and that modifications to the monitoring program are made if required by the results of this census, and
- 3) Participation in a Interlaboratory Comparison Program to ensure that independent checks on the precision and accuracy of the measurements of radioactive materials in environmental sample matrices are performed as part of the quality assurance program for environmental monitoring.





# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

supplier, and (4) modifications that may have significantly altered the nuclear, thermal, or hydraulic performance of the plant.

6.9.1.2 The Startup Report shall address each of the tests identified in the FSAR and shall include a description of the measured values of the operating conditions or characteristics obtained during the test program and a comparison of these values with design predictions and specifications. Any corrective actions that were required to obtain satisfactory operation shall also be described. Any additional specific details required in license conditions based on other commitments shall be included in this report.

6.9.1.3 Startup reports shall be submitted within (1) 90 days following completion of the startup test program, (2) 90 days following resumption or commencement of commercial power operation, or (3) 9 months following initial criticality, whichever is earliest. If the Startup Report does not cover all three events (i.e., initial criticality, completion of startup test program, and resumption or commencement of commercial operation) supplementary reports shall be submitted at least every 3 months until all three events have been completed.

### ANNUAL REPORTS\*

6.9.1.4 Annual reports covering the activities of the unit as described below for the previous calendar year shall be submitted within the first calendar quarter of each year. The initial report shall be submitted within the first calendar quarter of the year following initial criticality.

6.9.1.5 Reports required on an annual basis shall include a tabulation on an annual basis of the number of station, utility, and other personnel (including contractors) receiving exposures greater than 100 mrem/yr and their associated man-rem exposure according to work and job functions,\*\* e.g., reactor operations and surveillance, inservice inspection, routine maintenance, special maintenance (describe maintenance), waste processing, and refueling. The dose assignments to various duty functions may be estimated based on pocket dosimeter, TLD, or film badge measurements. Small exposures totalling less than 20% of the individual total dose need not be accounted for. In the aggregate, at least 80% of the total whole body dose received from external sources should be assigned to specific major work functions.

Annual reports shall also include the results of specific activity analysis in which the primary coolant exceeded the limits of Specification 3.4.7. The following information shall be included: (1) Reactor power history starting 48 hours prior to the first sample in which the limit was exceeded; (2) Results of the last isotopic analysis for radioiodine performed prior to exceeding the limit, results of analysis while limit was exceeded and results of one analysis

---

\*A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine those sections that are common to all units at the station.

\*\*This tabulation supplements the requirements of §20.407 of the 10 CFR Part 20.

# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### ANNUAL REPORTS (Continued)

after the radioiodine activity was reduced to less than limit. Each result should include date and time of sampling and the radioiodine concentrations; (3) Clean-up system flow history starting 48 hours prior to the first sample in which the limit was exceeded; (4) Graph of the I-131 concentration and one other radioiodine isotope concentration in microcuries per gram as a function of time for the duration of the specific activity above the steady-state level; and (5) The time duration when the specific activity of the primary coolant exceeded the radioiodine limit.

### MONTHLY OPERATING REPORT

6.9.1.6 Routine reports of operating statistics and shutdown experience, including documentation of all challenges to the safety valves, shall be submitted on a monthly basis to the Director, Office of Resource Management, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C. 20555, with a copy to the Regional Administrator of the Regional Office of the NRC, no later than the 15th of each month following the calendar month covered by the report.

### ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT\*

INSERT 4

6.9.1.7 Routine Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Reports covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year. The initial report shall be submitted prior to May 1 of the year following initial criticality.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Reports shall include summaries, interpretations, and an analysis of trends of the results of the radiological environmental surveillance activities for the report period, including a comparison with preoperational studies, with operational controls as appropriate, and with previous environmental surveillance reports, and an assessment of the observed impacts of the plant operation on the environment. The reports shall also include the results of land use censuses required by Specification 3.12.2.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Reports shall include the results of analysis of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the Table and Figures in the ODCM, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements in the format of the table in the Radiological Assessment Branch Technical Position, Revision 1, November 1979. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted as soon as possible in a supplementary report.

The reports shall also include the following: a summary description of the radiological environmental monitoring program; at least two legible maps\*\*

~~\*A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station.~~

~~\*\*One map shall cover stations near the SITE BOUNDARY; a second shall include the more distant stations.~~

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

INSERT 4

ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT \*

6.9.1.7 The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted before May 1 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analysis of trends of the results of the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in (1) the ODCM and (2) Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

\* A single submittal may be made for a multi-unit station.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

101

102

103

104



# CONTROLLED BY USER

## ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### ANNUAL RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL OPERATING REPORT (Continued)

~~covering all sampling locations keyed to a table giving distances and directions from the centerline of one reactor; the results of licensee participation in the Interlaboratory Comparison Program, required by Specification 3.12.3; discussion of all deviations from the sampling schedule of Table 3.12-1; and discussion of all analyses in which the LLD required by Table 4.12-1 was not achievable.~~

### SEMIANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT\*

INSERT 5

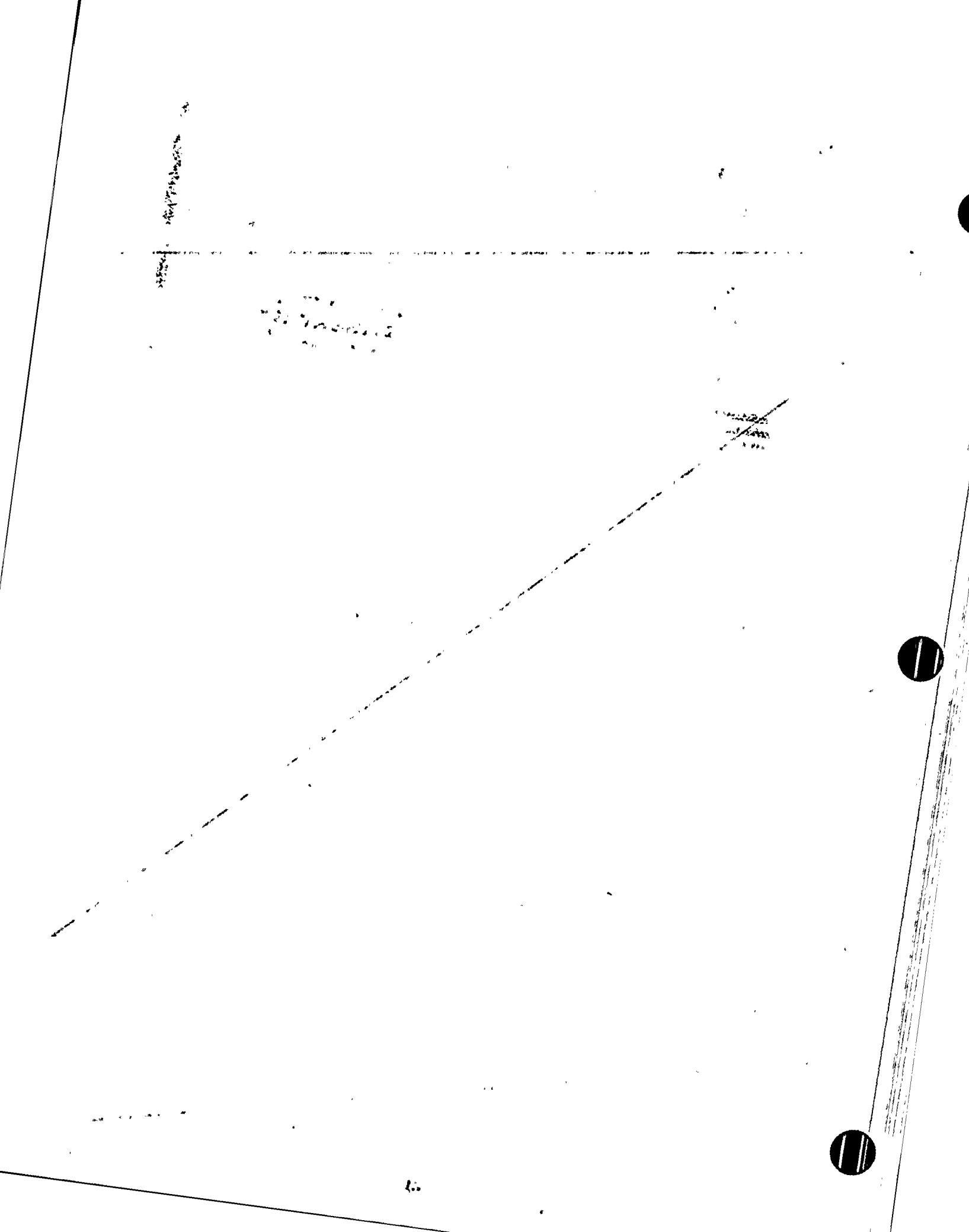
~~6.9.1.8 Routine Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports covering the operation of the unit during the previous 6 months of operation shall be submitted within 60 days after January 1 and July 1 of each year. The period of the first report shall begin with the date of initial criticality.~~

~~The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit as outlined in Regulatory Guide 1.21, "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting Radioactivity in Solid Wastes and Releases of Radioactive Materials in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents from Light-Water-Cooled Nuclear Power Plants," Revision 1, June 1974, with data summarized on a quarterly basis following the format of Appendix B thereof.~~

~~The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report to be submitted within 60 days after January 1 of each year shall include an annual summary of hourly meteorological data collected over the previous year. This annual summary may be either in the form of an hour-by-hour listing on magnetic tape of wind speed, wind direction, atmospheric stability, and precipitation (if measured), or in the form of joint frequency distributions of wind speed, wind direction, and atmospheric stability\*\*. This same report shall include an assessment of the radiation doses due to the radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents released from the unit or station during the previous calendar year. This same report shall also include an assessment of the radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY (Figure 5.1-1) during the report period. All assumptions used in making these assessments, i.e., specific activity, exposure time and location, shall be included in these reports. The meteorological conditions concurrent with the time of release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents, as determined by sampling frequency and measurement, shall be used for determining the gaseous pathway doses. The assessment of radiation doses shall be performed in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL.~~

~~\*A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine those sections that are common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.~~

~~\*\*In lieu of submission with the first half year Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report, the licensee has the option of retaining this summary of required meteorological data on site in a file that shall be provided to the NRC upon request.~~



INSERT 5

SEMIANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT \*\*

6.9.1.8 The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous 6 months of operation shall be submitted within 60 days after January 1 and July 1 of each year. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be (1) consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODCM and PCP and (2) in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and Section IV.B.1 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50.

\*\* A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine those sections that are common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the release of radioactive material from each unit.





ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

SEMIANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT (Continued)

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report to be submitted 60 days after January 1 of each year shall also include an assessment of radiation doses to the likely most exposed MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from reactor releases and other nearby uranium fuel cycle sources, including doses from primary effluent pathways and direct radiation, for the previous calendar year to show conformance with 40 CFR Part 190, Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operation. Acceptable methods for calculating the dose contribution from liquid and gaseous effluents are given in Regulatory Guide 1.109, Rev. 1, October 1977.

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports shall include the following information for each class of solid waste (as defined by 10 CFR Part 61) shipped offsite during the report period:

- a. Container volume, ~~DELETE~~
- b. Total curie quantity (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- c. Principal radionuclides (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- d. Source of waste and processing employed (e.g., dewatered spent resin, compacted dry waste, evaporator bottoms),
- e. Type of container (e.g., LSA, Type A, Type B, Large Quantity), and
- f. Solidification agent or absorbent (e.g., cement, urea formaldehyde).

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports shall include a list and description of unplanned releases from the site to UNRESTRICTED AREAS of radioactive materials in gaseous and liquid effluents made during the reporting period.

The Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports shall include any changes made during the reporting period to the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM and to the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL, as well as a listing of new locations for dose calculations and/or environmental monitoring identified by the land use census pursuant to Specification 3.12.2.

SPECIAL REPORTS

6.9.2 Special reports shall be submitted to the Regional Administrator of the Regional Office of the NRC within the time period specified for each report.

6.9.3 Violations of the requirements of the fire protection program described in the Final Safety Analysis Report which would have adversely affected the ability to achieve and maintain safe shutdown in the event of a fire shall be reported in accordance with 10 CFR 50.73.



ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

RECORD RETENTION (Continued)

- h. Records of inservice inspections performed pursuant to these Technical Specifications.
- i. Records of quality assurance activities required by the QA Manual not listed in Section 6.10.1.
- j. Records of reviews performed for changes made to procedures or equipment or reviews of tests and experiments pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.
- k. Records of PRB meetings and of NSG activities.
- l. Records of the service lives of all hydraulic and mechanical snubbers required by Specification 3.7.9 including the date at which the service life commences and associated installation and maintenance records.
- m. Records of audits performed under the requirements of Specifications 6.5.3.5 and 6.8.4.
- n. Records of analyses required by the radiological environmental monitoring program that would permit evaluation of the accuracy of the analysis at a later date. This should include procedures effective at specified times and QA records showing that these procedures were followed.
- o. Meteorological data, summarized and reported in a format consistent with the recommendations of Regulatory Guides 1.21 and 1.23.
- p. Records of secondary water sampling and water quality.

INSERT

6.11 RADIATION PROTECTION PROGRAM *Records of reviews performed for changes made to the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL and the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM.*

6.11.1 Procedures for personnel radiation protection shall be prepared consistent with the requirements of 10 CFR Part 20 and shall be approved, maintained, and adhered to for all operations involving personnel radiation exposure.

6.12 HIGH RADIATION AREA

6.12.1 In lieu of the "control device" or "alarm signal" required by paragraph 20.203(c)(2) of 10 CFR Part 20, each high radiation area in which the intensity of radiation is greater than 100 mrem/hr but less than 1000 mrem/hr shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and entrance thereto shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Radiation Exposure Permit (REP)\*. Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:

\*Radiation Protection personnel or personnel escorted by Radiation Protection personnel shall be exempt from the REP issuance requirement during the performance of their assigned radiation protection duties, provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into high radiation areas.



ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

HIGH RADIATION AREA (Continued)

- a. A radiation monitoring device which continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.
- b. A radiation monitoring device which continuously integrates the radiation dose rate in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rate level in the area has been established and personnel have been made knowledgeable of them.
- c. A radiation protection qualified individual (i.e., qualified in radiation protection procedures) with a radiation dose rate monitoring device who is responsible for providing positive control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic radiation surveillance at the frequency specified by the facility Radiation Protection Supervisor or his designated alternate in the REP.

6.12.2 In addition to the requirements of Specification 6.12.1, areas accessible to personnel with radiation levels such that a major portion of the body could receive in 1 hour a dose greater than 1000 mrem shall be provided with locked doors to prevent unauthorized entry, and the keys shall be maintained under the administrative control of the Shift Supervisor on duty and/or radiation protection supervision. Doors shall remain locked except during periods of access by personnel under an approved REP which shall specify the dose rate levels in the immediate work area and the maximum allowable stay time for individuals in that area. For individual areas accessible to personnel with radiation levels such that a major portion of the body could receive in 1 hour a dose in excess of 1000 mrem\*, that are located within large areas, such as PWR containment, where no enclosure exists for purposes of locking, and no enclosure can be reasonably constructed around the individual areas, then that area shall be roped off, conspicuously posted and a flashing light shall be activated as a warning device. In lieu of the stay time specification of the REP, direct or remote (such as use of closed circuit TV cameras) continuous surveillance may be made by personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures to provide positive exposure control over the activities within the area.

6.13 PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP)

INSERT 6

6.13.1 The PCP shall be approved by the Commission prior to implementation.

6.13.2 Licensee-initiated changes to the PCP:

Shall be submitted to the Commission in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change(s) was made. This submittal shall contain:

- 1) Sufficiently detailed information to totally support the rationale for the change without benefit of additional or supplemental information; and
- 2) A determination that the change did not reduce the overall conformance of the solidified waste product to existing criteria for solid wastes.

\*Measurement made at 18 inches from source of radioactivity.

move to  
page  
6-24



INSERT 6

6.13 PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM

Changes to the PCP:

- a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained as required by Specification 6.10.2.q. This documentation shall contain:
  - 1) Sufficient information to support the change together with the appropriate analysts or evaluations justifying the change(s) and
  - 2) A determination that the change will maintain the overall conformance of the solidified waste product to existing requirements of Federal, State, or other applicable regulations.
- b. Shall become effective after review and acceptance by the PRB and the approval of the Plant Manager.

INSERT 7

6.14 OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM)

Changes to the ODCM:

- a. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained as required by Specification 6.10.2.q. This documentation shall contain:
  - 1) Sufficient information to support the change together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s) and
  - 2) A determination that the change will maintain the level of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.106, 40 CFR Part 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50 and not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations.
- b. Shall become effective after review and acceptance by the PRB and the approval of the Plant Manager.
- c. Shall be submitted to the Commission in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODCM as a part of or concurrent with the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change to the ODCM was made. Each change shall be identified by markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (e.g., month/year) the change was implemented.



2305

1

1977  
1978  
1979

1980  
1981

1



ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

6.14 OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM)

INSERT 7

6.14.1 The ODCM shall be approved by the Commission prior to implementation.

6.14.2 Licensee-initiated changes to the ODCM:

Shall be submitted to the Commission in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the change(s) was made effective. This submittal shall contain:

- 1) Sufficiently detailed information to totally support the rationale for the change without benefit of additional or supplemental information. Information submitted should consist of a package of those pages of the ODCM to be changed with each page numbered and provided with an approval and date box, together with appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s); and
- 2) A determination that the change will not reduce the accuracy or reliability of dose calculations or setpoint determinations.

6.15 MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE LIQUID, GASEOUS, AND SOLID WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS\*

6.15.1 Licensee-initiated major changes to the radioactive waste systems (liquid, gaseous, and solid):

Shall be reported to the Commission in the Semiannual Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period in which the evaluation was reviewed by the PRB. The discussion of each change shall contain:

- 1) A summary of the evaluation that led to the determination that the change could be made in accordance with 10 CFR 50.59.
- 2) Sufficient detailed information to totally support the reason for the change without benefit of additional or supplemental information;
- 3) A detailed description of the equipment, components, and processes involved and the interfaces with other plant systems;
- 4) An evaluation of the change, which shows the predicted releases of radioactive materials in liquid and gaseous effluents and/or quantity of solid waste that differ from those previously predicted in the license application and amendments thereto;

\*Licensees may chose to submit the information called for in this specification as part of the annual FSAR update.

